WRDC-TR-90-8007
Volume V
Part 9
Section 5 of 5

AD-A252 527

INTEGRATED INFORMATION SUPPORT SYSTEM (IISS)
Volume V - Common Data Model Subsystem
Part 9 - Neutral Data Manipulation Language (NDML) Precompiler
Development Specification
Section 5 of 5

J. Althoff, M. Apicella

Control Data Corporation
Integration Technology Services
2970 Presidential Drive
Fairborn, OH 45324-6209

DTIC
ELECTE
JUN 19 1992
S A D

September 1990

Final Report for Period 1 April 1987 - 31 December 1990

Approved for Public Release; Distribution is Unlimited

NOTICE

When Government drawings, specifications, or other data are used for any purpose other than in connection with a definitely related Government procurement operation, the United States Government thereby incurs no responsibility nor any obligation whatsoever, regardless whether or not the government may have formulated, furnished, or in any way supplied the said drawings, specifications, or other data. It should not, therefore, be construed or implied by any person, persons, or organization that the Government is licensing or conveying any rights or permission to manufacture, use, or market any patented invention that may in any way be related thereto.

This technical report has been reviewed and is approved for publication.

This report is releasable to the National Technical Information Service (NTIS). At NTIS, it will be available to the general public, including foreign nations

_____
DAVID L. JUDSON, Project Manager
WRDC/MTI
Wright-Patterson AFB, OH 45433-6533

DATE   25 July 91

FOR THE COMMANDER:

_____
BRUCE A. RASMUSSEN, Chief
WRDC/MTI
Wright-Patterson AFB, OH 45433-6533

DATE   25 July 91

If your address has changed, if you wish to be removed form our mailing list, or if the addressee is no longer employed by your organization please notify WRDC/MTI, Wright-Patterson Air Force Base, OH 45433-6533 to help us maintain a current mailing list.

Copies of this report should not be returned unless return is required by security considerations, contractual obligations, or notice on a specific document.

REPORT DOCUMENTATION PAGE

Public reporting burden for this collection of information is estimated to average 1 hour per response, including the time for reviewing instructions, searching existing data sources, gathering and maintaining the data needed, and completing and reviewing the collection of information. Send comments regarding this burden estimate or any other aspect of this collection of information, including sugges- tions for reducing this burden, to Washington Headquarters Services, Directorate for Information Operations and Reports, 1215 Jefferson Davis Highway, Suite 1204, Arlington, VA 22202-4302, and to the Office of Management and Budget, Paperwork Reduction Project (0704-0188), Washington, DC 20503.

1. AGENCY USE ONLY *(Leave Blank)*	2. REPORT DATE September 1990	3. REPORT TYPE AND DATES COVERED Final Technical Report 1Apr87 – 31Dec90

4. TITLE AND SUBTITLE	5. FUNDING NUMBERS
INTEGRATED INFORMATION SUPPORT SYSTEM (IISS) Volume V - Common Data Model Subsystem Part 9 - Neutral Data Manipulation Language (NDML) Precompiler Development Specification Section 5 of 5	Contract No.: F33600-87-C-0464 PE: 78011F
6. AUTHOR(S) J. Althoff, M. Apicella	Proj. No.: 595600 Task No.: P95600 WU: 20950607

7. PERFORMING ORGANIZATION NAME(S) AND ADDRESS(ES)	8. PERFORMING ORGANIZATION REPORT NUMBER
Controld Data Corporation Integration Technology Services 2970 Presidential Drive Fairborn, OH 45324-6209	DS 620ω 200

9. SPONSORING MONITORING AGENCY NAME(S) AND ADDRESS(ES)	10. SPONSORING/MONITORING AGENCY REP NUMBER
Manufacturing Technology Directorate (WRDC/MTI) Wright-Patterson AFB, OH 45433-6533	WRDC-TR-90-8007, Vol. V, Part 9 Section 5 of 5

11. SUPPLEMENTARY NOTES

WRDC/MTI Project Priority 6203

12a. DISTRIBUTION/AVAILABILITY STATEMENT	12b. DISTRIBUTION CODE
Approved for Public Release; Distribution is Unlimited.	

13. ABSTRACT

This development Specification (DS) describes the functions, performance, environment, interfaces, and design requirements for the Neutral Data Manipulation Language (NDML) Precompiler. The NDML Precompiler is a component of the Common Data Model Processor (CDMP) and it is used to generate various programs (e.g., request processor or RP, RP drivers, CS-ES transformers, and local subroutine callers) tailored to satisfy the NDML requests in a specific application program.

This report is divided into five (5) sections.

14. SUBJECT TERMS			15. NUMBER OF PAGES 885
			16. PRICE CODE

17. SECURITY CLASSIFICATION OF REPORT SAR	18. SECURITY CLASS OF THIS PAGE SAR	19. SECURITY CLASS OF ABSTRACT SAR	20. LIMITATION ABSTRACT SAR

SECTION 27

FUNCTION   PRE10 - Build Calls and Messages

This function will control the processing logic for the generation of all code into the users application program to satisfy a NDML conceptual schema transaction.

This function:

1.   Generates code into the procedure parcel of the application program which assembles information needed by the Distributed Request Supervisor into a message to satisfy an NDML request and sends that message to the Distributed Request Supervisor.

2.   Generates code in the procedure parcel for receipt of results from the CS/ES Transformer and for presentation of the results to the user.

NOTE: If the user's application program is written in FORTRAN, then as of release 2.3, all FORTRAN variable names will be generated with a length of six. This will be done by generating names of the convention: CDMXXX where XXX is any combination of three characters. The three character combination is determined by routine CDCREFO. This routine associates a six character FORTRAN variable with the corresponding COBOL variable. This association between the COBOL name and the generated FORTRAN name is stored in the FORTRAN-VARIABLE-TABLE. The FORTRAN-VARIABLE-TABLE is copied into modified user's application program. In this design specification, the COBOL name will be used to show how the FORTRAN code will be generated.

27.1   Inputs

1.   External Schema representation of the data

ES-ACTION-LIST
ES-QUALIFY-LIST

2.   Conceptual schema representation of the data

CS-ACTION-LIST
CS-QUALIFY-LIST

3.   Internal Schema representation of the data

IS-ACTION-LIST
IS-QUALIFY-LIST

4.   Join Query Graph for the NDML request

JQG
JQG-ATTRIBUTE-PAIR-LIST

27-1

5. Result Field Table

   RFT

6. Subtransaction table for the NDML request

   SUBTRANS-PROCESS-ID-TABLE

7. Code generation table

   CODE-GENERATOR-TABLE

8. Application Program parcel names

   IDFILE-NAME
   FDFILE-NAME
   WORKFILE-NAME
   PROCFILE-NAME

9. Application Program error file name

   ERROR-FILE

10. Conceptual/External Schema transform program name

    CS-ES-MOD-NAME

11. Source Language of the Application Program

    SOURCE-LANGUAGE

12. User View Abbreviation List

    UV-ABBR-LIST

13. Input-Output Section Indicator

    IO-SECTION-INDICATOR

14. Block Stack

    BLOCK-STACK

15. Logical Unit Work Name

    LUW

16. First Inner Select Flag

    FIRST-INNER-SELECT

17. Fortran Variable Association Table

    FORTRAN-VARIABLE-TABLE

18. Target Host Name

    TARGET-HOST

27.2 <u>CDM Requirements</u>

None

27.3 <u>Internal Requirements</u>

A temporary conceptual schema action list to be used during processing of inner selects of a query combination command. RET-STATUS and QCS-CDMP-CHECK-STATUS

27.4 <u>Processing</u>

1. Initialize the program variables and files.

   1.1   Initialize return status of function to good status.

   1.2   Open the four parcels of the users application program.

   1.3   Determine the source language of the program and set local variable.

```
If SOURCE-LANGUAGE = "COBOL"
   set LANG-IND to 1
else
   set LANG-IND to -1
```

2. Determine if this is the start of a transaction and process the insert values, if it is also an Insert transaction.

   2.1   Generate working storage required for each new NDML statement that is not an End Curly, Exit, Break, Next or Continue. Call "CDMACR" utility with the following:

```
Library Name - COBOL
Macro Name - UAPESWS
Parameters
   EE = ES-NDML-NO

Library Name - VAXFORTRAN or IBMFORTRAN
Macro Name - UAPESWS
Parameters

P1 = CDM-CS-RESULTS-FILE-ee
P2 = CDM-INPUT-NAME-ee
P3 = CDM-CS-RESULTS-ee
P4 = FCB-CDM-RESULTS-ee
P5 = FCB-INPUT-ee
P6 = CDM-INPUT-RETURN-LENGTH-ee
P7 = CDM-INPUT-RECORD-LENGTH-ee

where ee = ES-NDML-NO
```

2.2   If it is not the case that ES-ACTION = "I" and
        ES-NDML-NO does not equal the previous
        ES-NDML-NO continue at step 2.7 otherwise
        continue at step 2.3.

2.3   Generate code for the start of the loop for an
        Insert command.

        Determine if the Insert is from a user file,
        user structure or a list of user values.

        2.3.1 If ES-FILE-NAME = SPACE and ES-STRUCTURE
              = SPACE continue processing at step 2.4.

        2.3.2 If ES-FILE-NAME NOT = SPACE continue
              processing at step 2.5.

        2.3.3 If ES-STRUCTURE NOT = SPACE continue
              processing at step 2.6.

2.4   Generate code for an insert from a list of user
        values.

        2.4.1 Determine how many rows of values the
              program will insert by counting the used
              ES-LOCAL-VARIABLE or ES-VALUE variables
              in the ES-ACTION-LIST and store the
              results in local variable ES-VALUE-USED.

        2.4.2 Generate the temporary table to hold the
              insert values. Call "CDMACR" utility
              with the following:

              Library Name - COBOL
              Macro Name - UAPWSI
              Parameters
                 P1 = ES-VALUE-USED
                 EE = ES-NDML-NO

              Library Name - VAXFORTRAN or IBMFORTRAN
              Macro Name - UAPWSI
              Parameters
                 P1 = ES-VALUE-USED
                 P2 = CDM-INPUT-INDEX-ee
                 P3 = CDM-INPUT-USED-ee

              where ee = ES-NDML-NO

        2.4.3 Generate data definitions for insert
              values.
              Call function "CDP1OE" with the following
              parameters.

              LANG-NO
              IDFILE-NAME
              FDFILE-NAME
              WORKFILE-NAME
              PROCFILE-NAME
              ES-ACTION-LIST

27-4

ES-VALUE-USED
FORTRAN-VARIABLE-TABLE
QCS-CDMP-CHECK-STATUS

2.4.4 Generate code for the start of the insert loop.
Call "CDMACR" utility with the following:

Library Name - COBOL
Macro Name - INSVAL1
Parameters
   EE = ES-NDML-NO

Library Name - VAXFORTRAN or IBMFORTRAN
Macro Name - INSVAL1
Parameters
P1 = CDM-INPUT-INDEX-ee
P2 = CDM-INPUT-USED-ee
EE = ES-NDML-NO

where ee = ES-NDML-NO

2.5 Generate the code for an insert from a user file.

2.5.1 Generate variable name into WS parcel if language is COBOL. Generate:

01 CDM-INPUT-ee.

where ee = ES-NDML-NO

2.5.2 Generate data definitions for insert values. Call function "CDP1OE" with the following parameters:

LANG-NO
IDFILE-NAME
FDFILE -NAME
WORKFILE-NAME
PROCFILE-NAME
ES-ACTION-LIST
ES-VALUE-USED
FORTRAN-VARIABLE-TABLE
QCS-CDMP-CHECK-STATUS

2.5.3 Generate code for beginning of loop of insert from a file. Call "CDMACR" utility with the following:

Library Name - COBOL
Macro name - INSFIL1
Parameters
   EE = ES-NDML-NO
   F1 = file name specified by the user.

Library Name - VAXFORTRAN or IBMFORTRAN
Macro Name - INSFIL1
Parameters
   P1 = CDM-INPUT-NAME-ee

27-5

P2 = FCB-INPUT-ee

P3 = CDM-INPUT-RECORD-LENGTH-ee
P5 = CDM-INPUT-ee
P6 = CDM-INPUT-RETURN-LENGTH-ee

2.5.4 Move 1 to START-POS.

2.5.5 Generate code that will move the insert values from the input record to the insert variables generated in the program. For each non-deleted entry in the ES-ACTION-LIST, perform steps 2.5.5.1 through 2.5.5.5.

2.5.5.1 If ES-TYPE = "C" or "I" calculate END-POS = START-POS + ES-SIZE -1
If ES-TYPE = "F"
calculate END-POS = START-POS + ES-SIZE

2.5.5.2 If ES-TYPE = "C", generate:
ES-VAR-INS-ee-ii =
CDM-INPUT-ee(sp:ep)
where ee = ES-NDML-NO
ii = ES-INDEX
sp = START-POS
ep = END-POS

2.5.5.3 If ES-TYPE = "I", generate:
CHAR-ES-VAR-INS-ee-ii =
CDM-INPUT-ee(sp:ep)
CALL
  CHRINT(CHAR-ES-VAR-INS-ee-ii,
  ES-VAR-INS-ee-ii, NDMLST)

where ee = ES-NDML-NO
ii = ES-INDEX
sp = START-POS
ep = END-POS

2.5.5.4 If ES-TYPE = "F", generate:
CHAR-ES-VAR-INS-ee-ii =
CDM-INPUT-ee(sp:ep)
CALL
CHREAL(CHAR-ES-VAR-INS-ee-ii,
ES-VAR-INS-ee-ii, NDMLST)

where ee = ES-NDML-NO
ii = ES-INDEX
sp = START-POS
ep = END-POS

2.5.5.5 Calculate START-POS = END-POS + 1.

2.6 Generate code for an insert from a user structure.

27-6

2.6.1 Generate an internal table to correspond to user's structure.

2.6.1.1 Generate the O1 level of the table if language is COBOL:

O1 CDM-INPUT-eee.

where eee = ES-NDML-NO

2.6.1.2 Generate the data definitions for the table containing the insert values. Call function "CDP1OE" with the following parameters:

LANG-NO
IDFILE-NAME
FDFILE-NAME
WORKFILE-NAME
PROCFILE-NAME
ES-ACTION-LIST
ES-VALUE-USED
FORTRAN-VARIABLE-TABLE
QCS-CDMP-CHECK-STATUS

2.7 Set LAST-ES-NDML-NO to ES-NDML-NO.

3. Determine the type of Conceptual Schema transaction and update the parcels containing the users application source code.

3.1 If CS-ACTION = "S" (Select) or CS-ACTION = "Q" (Combination Query) go to step 4.

3.2 If CS-ACTION = "M" (Modify) go to step 5.

3.3 If CS-ACTION = "D" (Delete) go to step 6.

3.4 If CS-ACTION = "I" (Insert) go to step 7.

3.5 If CS-ACTION = "1" (Type 1 Referential Integrity) go to step 8.

3.6 If CS-ACTION = "2" (Type 2 Referential Integrity) go to step 9.

3.7 If CS-ACTION = "K" (Key Uniqueness) go to step 10.

3.8 If CS-ACTION = "B" (Begin) go to step 11.

3.9 If CS-ACTION = "C" (Commit) go to step 12.

3.10 If CS-ACTION = "R" (Rollback) go to step 13.

3.11 If CS-ACTION = "N" or (Next or Continue) go to step 14.

3.12 If CS-ACTION = "E" (End Curley) go to step 15.

3.13 If CS-ACTION = "X" (Exit or Break) go to step 16.

4. Process a Select Conceptual Schema transaction.

    4.0 If ES-SEMI-CURLY-IND not equal spaces, add an entry to the BLOCK-STACK.

        4.0.1 Add 1 to BLOCK-INDEX.

        4.0.2 Set MOD-NAME-STACK (BLOCK-INDEX) to CS-ES-MOD-NAME.

        4.0.3 Set CS-NDML-NO-STACK (BLOCK-INDEX) to CS-NDML-NO.

    4.1 Determine the type of SELECT command:

1. Select retrieved values into a user file.

2. Select retrieved values into a user structure.

3. Select retrieved values into user variables.

4. Inner Select of a Query combination command.

If ES-FILE-NAME NOT = SPACE continue processing at step 4.2.

If ES-STRUCTURE NOT = SPACE or ES-LOCAL-VARIABLE NOT = SPACE continue processing at step 4.3.

If ES-SELECT-COMB continue processing at step 4.4.

    4.2 Process a Select where the results are to be stored in a user specified file.

        4.2.1 Generate variable containing file name in WS parcel if language is COBOL:

           01 CDM-RESULTS-REC-eee

           where eee = ES-NDML-NO

        4.2.2 Generate variables to hold results

           4.2.2.1 Call function "CDP1OF" with the following parameters:

                LANG-NO
                CS-ACTION-LIST
                ES-ACTION-LIST
                FDFILE-NAME

WORKFILE-NAME
FORTRAN-VARIABLE-TABLE
QCS-CDMP-CHECK-STATUS

4.2.2.2   If language is COBOL generate:

01 CDM-RESULTS-NAME-ee   PIC
                                   X(80).

else generate:

CHARACTER*80
CDM-RESULTS-NAME-ee

where ee = ES-NDML-NO

4.2.3 Generates code to transform runtime
       qualification values from   external to
       conceptual schema format.

Call function CDP1OA with the following
parameters:

LANG-NO
FDFILE-NAME
WORKFILE-NAME
PROCFILE-NAME
CS-ACTION-LIST
CS-QUALIFY-LIST
ES-ACTION-LIST
ES-QUALIFY-LIST
IS-ACTION-LIST
IS-QUALIFY-LIST
UV-ABBR-LIST
CODE-GENERATOR-TABLE
SUBTRANS-PROCESS-ID-TABLE
NEXT-PARAMETER-NO
ERROR-FILE
LUW
FORTRAN-VARIABLE-TABLE
TARGET-HOST
QCS-CDMP-CHECK-STATUS

4.2.4 Generate code to transfer the
       precompiler tables required at   runtime
       for the Distributed Request Supervisor.
       Call function   "CDP1OB" with the
       following parameters:

LANG-NO
WORKFILE-NAME
PROCFILE-NAME
ES-NDML-NO
JQG
JQG-ATTRIBUTE-PAIR-LIST
RFT
CS-ACTION-LIST
FORTRAN-VARIABLE-LIST
TARGET-HOST

QCS-CDMP-CHECK-STATUS.

4.2.5 Generate code to call the DRS and receive status back.

    4.2.5.1 Call "CDMACR" utility with the following:

        Library Name - COBOL
        Macro Name - DRSCALL
        Parameters
          P1 = SUB-USED
          P2 = CS-ACTION
          P3 = ES-NDML-NO
          P4 = CS-NDML-NO

        Library Name - VAXFORTRAN or
              IBMFORTRAN
        Macro Name - DRSCALL
        Parameters
          P1 = SUB-USED
          P2 = CS-ACTION
          P3 = CDM-POOL-ee-cc
          P4 = CDM-CSAL-ee-cc
          P5 = CDM-JQG-ee-cc
          P6 = CDM-APL-ee-cc
          P7 = CDM-RFT-ee-cc
          P8 =
CDM-CS-RESULTS-FILE-ee

        where ee = ES-NDML-NO
             cc = CS-NDML-NO

    4.2.5.2 If the CS-ACTION is not BEGIN, COMMIT, or ROLLBACK, call "CDMACR" utility with the following:

        Library Name - COBOL or
        VAXFORTRAN or
        IBMFORTRAN
        Macro Name - ERRCHK
        Parameters
          EE = ES-NDML-NO

4.2.6 Generate code to initialize NDML-COUNT for the retrieval loop. Generate if COBOL:

MOVE ZERO TO NDML-COUNT.

Otherwise, generate:

NDMLCT = 0

4.2.7 Generate code to call the C/E Transform Program for the first time:

    4.2.7.1 Call "CDMACR" utility with the following:

Library Name - COBOL
Macro Name - CECALL
Parameters
P1   = 1
EE   = ES-NDML-NO
CC   = CS-NDML-NO if
         ES-SEMI-CURLY-IND
         equal spaces, otherwise use
         CS-NDML-NO-STACK (BLOCK-INDEX)
MMMMM = CS-ES-MOD-NAME if
         ES-SEMI-CURLY-IND
         equal spaces, otherwise use
         MOD-NAME-STACK (BLOCK-INDEX)

Library Name - VAXFORTRAN or
         IBMFORTRAN
Macro Name - CECALL
Parameters
P1   = '1'
MMMMM = CS-ES-MOD-NAME if
         ES-SEMI-CURLY-IND equal
         spaces, otherwise use
         MOD-NAME-STACK(BLOCK-INDEX)
P2   = CDM-CS-RESULTS-FILE-ee
P3   = CDM-CSQ-TABLE-cc
P4   = CDM-RESULTS-ee

where ee = ES-NDML-NO
      cc = CS-NDML-NO if
           ES-SEMI-CURLY-IND equal
           spaces, otherwise use
           MOD-NAME-STACK(BLOCK-INDEX)

4.2.7.2   If language is COBOL generate:

          IF NOT CDM-CD-EOF
          ADD 1 TO NDML-COUNT.

          else generate:
          IF (EOFFLA.NE.'1') NDMLCT =
          NDMLCT + 1

4.2.7.3   Call "CDMACR" utility with the
          following:

          Library Name - COBOL or
          VAXFORTRAN or
                  IBMFORTRAN
          Macro Name - ERRCHKCE
          Parameters
             EE = ES-NDML-NO

4.2.8 Generate code to move the values in the
      result record to the named file.

4.2.8.1 Call function CDP10C to generate the moves with the following parameters:

LANG-NO
PROCFILE-NAME
ES-ACTION-LIST
CS-NDML-NO
FORTRAN-VARIABLE-TABLE
QCS-CDMP-CHECK-STATUS

4.2.9 Generate code to save results to a user's file.

4.2.9.1 Generate code to begin saving results into user's file.

Call "CDMACR" utility with the following:

Library Name - COBOL
Macro Name - FILSAV1
Parameters
   EE = ES-NDML-NO
   F1 = ES-FILE-NAME
   (Variable or Constant)

Library Name - VAXFORTRAN or IBMFORTRAN
Macro Name - FILSAV1
Parameters
   EE = ES-NDML-NO
   F1 = ES-FILE-NAME
      (Variable or Constant)
   P1 = CDM-RESULTS-NAME-ee
   P2 = FCB-CDM-RESULTS-ee
   P3 = CDM-RECORD-LENGTH-ee

where ee = ES-NDML-NO

4.2.10 Generate paragraph name for program loop to save results to a file. Generate if COBOL:

LOOP-eee.

4.2.11 Generate code to save the null flag values for the retrieved data.

4.2.11.1 If COBOL, for each projected data item in the ES-ACTION-LIST, generate:

MOVE FLAG-X(ii) TO ES-NULL-cc-nn.

where ii = current index into the null flag array
cc = ES-NDML-NO
nn = ES-INDEX

4.2.11.2.1 Calculate the number of non-deleted ES-ACTION-LIST entries, and set REAL-ES-USED.

4.2.11.2.2 Generate:

CDM-RESULTS-REC-ee(
1:rr) =
FLAGAR(1:rr)

where ee =
ES-NDML-NO
    rr =
REAL-ES-USED

4.2.12 Generate code to write the results to the user specified file.

4.2.12.1 If COBOL, generate:

MOVE CDM-RESULTS-eee TO
        CDM-RESULTS-RECORD-eee.

where eee = ES-NDML-NO

4.2.12.2 If FORTRAN, perform steps 4.2.12.2.1 through 4.7.12.2.5 for each projected data item in the ES-ACTION-LIST. Initialize START-POS to 1 and START-POSF to REAL-ES-USED plus 1.

4.2.12.2.1 If ES-FCTN-NAME is "COUNT", perform steps 4.2.12.2.1.1 through 4.2.12.2.1.3.

4.2.12.2.1.1 Set END-POS equal START-POS +8.
Set END-POSF equal START-POSF +8.

4.2.12.2.1.2 Generate:
CALL CONDIG (CDM-RESULTS-ee (ep:ep), SIGN, DIGIT, NDMLST) CDM-RESULTS-REC-ee
(sf:ef) =
CDM-RESULTS-ee (sp:ep)
where ee = ES-NDML-NO
ep = END-POS

sp = START-POS
ef = END-POSF
sf = START-POSF

4.2.12.2.1.3   Set START-POS
equal END-POS
plus 1.
Set START-POSF
equal END-POSF
plus 1.
Continue at step
4.2.12.2.

4.2.12.2.2   If ES-FCTN-NAME is equal to
"MEAN", or "AVG," or "SUM,"
perform steps 4.2.12.2.2.1
through 4.2.12.2.2.3.

4.2.12.2.2.1   Set START-POS
equal START-POS
plus 8.   Set
END-POSF equal
START-POSF plus
18.

4.2.12.2.2.2   Generate:
DECIML = 9
CALL RELFTN
(DECIML,
ES-RES-cc-ii,
LONG-ES-RES-cc-i
i,CDM-RESULTS-RE
C-ee
(sf:ef))
where cc =
CS-NDML-NO
ii = ES-INDEX
sf = STAT-POSF
ef = END-POSF
ee = ES-NDML-NO

4.2.12.2.2.3   Set START-POSF
equal END-POSF
plus 1.
Continue at step
4.2.12.2.

4.2.12.2.3   If ES-TYPE equals "I", perform
steps 4.2.12.2.3.1 through
4.2.12.2.3.3.

4.2.12.2.3.1   Set END-POSF
equal START-POSF
plus 9.

4.2.12.2.3.2   Generate:
DIGIT =
ES-RES-cc-ii
Call INTFIN

```
                  (DIGIT,
                  CDM-RESULTS-REC-
                  ee
                  (sf:ef))
                  where cc =
                  CS-NDML-NO
                  ii = ES-INDEX
                  ee = ES-NDML-NO
                  sf = START-POSF
                  ef = END-POSF
```

4.2.12.2.3.3   Set START-POSF
                equal END-POSF
                plus 1.
                If ES-SIZE is
                greater than 4
                Set START-POS
                equal
                START-POS plus
                4.
                Else
                Set START-POS
                equal
                START-POS plus
                2.
                Continue at step
                4.2.12.1.

4.2.12.2.4   If ES-TYPE equals "F", same
              processing as step 4.2.12.2.2.

4.2.12.2.5   If ES-TYPE equals "C", perform
              steps 4.2.12.2.5.1 through
              4.2.12.2.5.3.

        4.2.12.2.5.1   Set END-POSF
                        equal START-POSF
                        plus ES-SIZE
                        minus 1.
                        Set END-POS
                        equal START-POS
                        plus ES-SIZE
                        minus 1.

        4.2.12.2.5.2   Generate:
                        CDM-RESULTS-REC-
                        ee (sf:ef) =
                        CDM-RESULTS-ee(s
                        p:ep)
                        where ee =
                        ES-NDML-NO
                        sf = START-POSF
                        ef = END-POSF
                        sp = START-POS
                        ep = END-POS

        4.2.12.2.5.3   Set START-POS
                        equal END-POS
                        plus 1.
```

Set START-POSF
equal END-POSF
plus 1.
Continue at step
4.2.12.2.

4.2.12.3 Call "CDMACR" utility with the
following:

Library Name - COBOL
Macro Name - UAPWR
Parameters
   EE = ES-NDML-NO

Library Name - VAXFORTRAN or
IBMFORTRAN
Macro Name - UAPWR
Parameters
   P1 = FCB-CDM-RESULTS-ee
   P2 = CDM-RESULTS-REC-ee
   P3 = CDM-RECORD-LENGTH-ee
where ee = ES-NDML-NO

4.2.13 Generate code to call the C/E Transform
Program for the 2-N time.

4.2.13.1 Call "CDMACR" utility with the
following:

Library Name - COBOL
Macro Name - CECALL
Parameters
   P1    = 2
   EE    = ES-NDML-NO
   CC    = CS-NDML-NO if ES-SEMI-CURLY-IND
           equal spaces, otherwise use
           CS-NDML-NO-STACK (BLOCK-INDEX)
   MMMMM = CS-ES-MOD-NAME if
           ES-SEMI-CURLY-IND
           equal spaces, otherwise use
           MOD-NAME-STACK (BLOCK-INDEX)

Library Name - VAXFORTRAN or IBMFORTRAN
Macro Name - CECALL
Parameters
   P1    = '2'
   MMMMM = CS-ES-MOD-NAME if
           ES-SEMI-CURLY-IND equal spaces,
           otherwise use MOD-NAME-STACK
           (BLOCK-INDEX)
   P2    = CDM-RESULTS-FILE-ee
   P3    = CDM-CSQ-TABLE-cc
   P4    = CDM-RESULTS-ee
where ee = ES-NDML-NO
      cc = CS-NDML-NO if ES-SEMI-CURLY-IND
           equal spaces, otherwise use
           MOD-NAME-STACK (BLOCK-INDEX)

4.2.13.2 If language is COBOL, generate:

27-16

```
                         IF NOT CDM-CE-EOF
                         ADD 1 TO NDML-COUNT.

                         else generate:

                         IF (EOFFLA.NE.'1') NDMLCT =
                         NDMLCT +1
```

        4.2.13.3 Call "CDMACR" utility with the following:

```
                         Library Name = COBOL or
                         VAXFORTRAN or
                         IBMFORTRAN
                         Macro Name = ERRCHK
                         Parameters
                         EE = ES-NDML-NO
```

4.2.14 Generate code to move the values in the result record to the named variables, structure or file.

        4.2.14.1 Call function CDP10C to generate the moves with the following parameters:

```
                         LANG-NO
                         PROCFILE-NAME
                         ES-ACTION-LIST
                         CS-NDML-NO
                         FORTRAN-VARIABLE-TABLE
                         QCS-CDMP-CHECK-STATUS
```

4.2.15 Generate code for completion of the loop for saving results into a file. Call "CDMACR" utility with the following:

```
                   Library Name - COBOL
                   Macro Name - FILSAV2
                   Parameters
                     EE = ES-NDML-NO

                   Library Name - VAXFORTRAN or IBMFORTRAN
                   Macro Name - FILSAV2
                   Parameters
                     EE = ES-NDML-NO
                     P1 = FCB-CDM-RESULTS-ee
                   where ee = ES-NDML-NO
```

4.2.16 Continue processing at step 17.

4.3   Process a Select where the results are to be stored in a user specified structure or user variables.

4.3.1 Generate working storage definition for the 01 level of the results. Generate if COBOL:

01 CDM-RESULTS-eee.

where eee = ES-NDML-NO

4.3.2 Generate variables to hold results.

Call function CDP10F with the following parameters:

LANG-NO
CS-ACTION-LIST
ES-ACTION-LIST
FDFILE-NAME
WORKFILE-NAME
FORTRAN-VARIABLE-TABLE
QCS-CDMP-CHECK-STATUS

4.3.3 Generate code to transform runtime qualification values from External to Conceptual Schema format.

Call function CDP10A with the following parameters:

LANG-NO
FDFILE-NAME
WORKFILE-NAME
PROCFILE-NAME
CS-ACTION-LIST
CS-QUALIFY-LIST
ES-ACTION-LIST
ES-QUALIFY-LIST
IS-ACTION-LIST
IS-QUALIFY-LIST
UV-ABBR-LIST
CODE-GENERATOR-TABLE
SUBTRANS-PROCESS-ID-TABLE
NEXT-PARAMETER-NO
ERROR-FILE
LUW
FORTRAN-VARIABLE-TABLE
TARGET-HOST
QCS-CDMP-CHECK-STATUS

4.3.4 Generate code to transfer the precompiler tables required at runtime for the Distributed Request Supervisor.

Call function CDP10B with the following parameters:

LANG-NO
WORKFILE-NAME
PROCFILE-NAME
ES-NDML-NO

```
JQG
JQG-ATTRIBUTE-PAIR-LIST
RFT
CS-ACTION-LIST
FORTRAN-VARIABLE-TABLE
TARGET-HOST
QCS-CDMP-CHECK-STATUS
```

4.3.5   Generate code to call the DRS and
        receive status back.

    4.3.5.1   Call "CDMACR" utility with the
        following:

```
Library Name - COBOL
Macro Name - DRSCALL
Parameters
   P1 = SUB-USED
   P2 = CS-ACTION
   P3 = ES-NDML-NO
   P4 = CS-NDML-NO
```

```
Library Name - VAXFORTRAN or
IBMFORTRAN
Macro Name - DRSCALL
Parameters
   P1 = SUB-USED
   P2 = CS-ACTION
   P3 = CDM-POOL-ee-cc
   P4 = CDM-CSAL-ee-cc
   P5 = CDM-JQG-ee-cc
   P6 = CDM-APL-ee-cc
   P7 = CDM-RFT-ee-cc
   P8 = CDM-CS-RESULTS-FILE-ee
```

```
where ee = ES-NDML-NO
      cc = CS-NDML-NO
```

    4.3.5.2   Call "CDMACR" utility with the
        following:

```
Library Name - COBOL or
VAXFORTRAN or IBMFORTRAN
Macro Name - ERRCHK
Parameters
   EE = ES-NDML-NO
```

4.3.6   Generate code to bypass the call to the
        C/E transform program if no results were
        retrieved.   Generate if COBOL:

```
IF NDML-COUNT = 0
GO TO END-NDML-eee.
```

else generate:

```
IF (CHARCT.EQ. '00000') GO TO 93eee
```

where eee = NDML-NO

4.3.7　Generate code to initialize NDML-COUNT
for the retrieval loop.　Generate if
COBOL:

```
MOVE ZERO TO NDML-COUNT.
```

else generate:

```
NDMLCT = 0
```

4.3.8　Generate code to call the C/E Transform
Program for the first time.

4.3.8.1　Call "CDMACR" utility with the
following:

```
Library Name - COBOL
Macro Name - CECALL
Parameters
   P1      = 1
   EE      = ES-NDML-NO
   CC      = CS-NDML-NO if
           ES-SEMI-CURLY-IND equal
           spaces, otherwise use
CS-NDML-NO-STACK
(BLOCK-INDEX)

   MMMMM = CS-ES-MOD-NAME if
           ES-SEMI-CURLY-IND
           equal spaces, otherwise
           use MOD-NAME-STACK
           (BLOCK-INDEX)

Library Name - VAXFORTRAN or
IBMFORTRAN
Macro Name - CECALL
Parameters
   P1 = '1'
MMMMM = CS-ES-MOD-NAME if
 ES-SEMI-CURLY-IND
           equal spaces, otherwise
use MOD-NAME-STACK
(BLOCK-INDEX)
   P2 = CDM-CS-RESULTS-FILE-ee
   P3 = CDM-CSQ-TABLE-cc
   P4 = CDM-RESULTS-ee

where ee = ES-NDML-NO
      cc = CS-NDML-NO if
       ES-SEMI-CURLY-IND
       equal spaces, otherwise
       use CS-NDML-NO-STACK
       (BLOCK-INDEX)
```

4.3.8.2　If language is COBOL, generate:

```
IF NOT CDM-CD-EOF
ADD 1 TO NDML-COUNT.
```

else generate:

IF (EOFFLA.NE.'1') NDMLCT =
NDMLCT +1

4.3.8.3 Call 'CDMACR" utility with the
following:

Library Name - COBOL or
VAXFORTRAN or
                        IBMFORTRAN
Macro Name - ERRCHKCE
Parameters
   EE = ES-NDML-NO

4.3.9 Generate code to move the values in the result
record to the named variables, structure or file.

4.3.9.1 Generate paragraph name for program loop
of saving results. Generate if COBOL:

LOOP-eee.

else generate:

94eee

where eee = ES-NDML-NO

4.3.9.2 Call function "CDP10C" to generate the
moves with the following parameters:

LANG-NO
PROCFILE-NAME
ES-ACTION-LIST
CS-NDML-NO
FORTRAN-VARIABLE-TABLE
QCS-CDMP-CHECK-STATUS

4.3.10 Generate code to close and delete the results file
and teminate the loop structure for SELECT into
variables or structure that did not have an NDML
loop structure.

If ES-SEMI-CURLY-IND equal spaces generate code to
call the C/E Transform Program to close and delete
the results file.

4.3.10.1 Call "CDMACR" utility with the following:

Library Name - COBOL
Macro Name - CECALL
Parameters
P1   = 3
EE   = ES-NDML-NO
CC   = CS-NDML-NO if ES-SEMI-CURLY-IND equal
            spaces, otherwise use
            CS-NDML-NO-STACK(BLOCK-INDEX)

```
            MMMMM = CS-ES-MOD-NAME if
ES-SEMI-CURLY-IND
                 equal spaces otherwise use
                 MOD-NAME-STACK(BLOCK-INDEX)

            Library Name - VAXFORTRAN or IBMFORTRAN
            Macro Name - CECALL
            Parameters
              P1 = '3'
              MMMMM = CS-ES-MOD-NAME if
ES-SEMI-CURLY-IND
                 equal spaces, otherwise use
MOD-NAME-STACK (BLOCK-INDEX)
              P2    = CDM-CS-RESULTS-FILE-ee
              P3    = CDM-CSQ-TABLE-cc
              P4    = CDM-RESULTS-ee

            where ee = ES-NDML-NO
                  cc = CS-NDML-NO if ES-SEMI-CURLY-IND
                       equal spaces, otherwise use
            CS-NDML-NO-STACK (BLOCK-INDEX)
```

4.3.10.2 Call "CDMACR" utility with the following:

```
            Library Name - COBOL or VAXFORTRAN or
                           IBMFORTRAN
            Macro Name - ERRCHK
            Parameters
              EE = ES-NDML-NO
```

4.3.10.3 If ES-SEMI-CURLY-IND equal space generate closing loop structure. Generate if COBOL:

```
            END-NDML-eee.
```

else generate:

```
            93eee
```

where eee = ES-NDML-NO

4.3.11 Continue processing at step 17.

4.4   Process an inner select of a Query combination command.

4.4.1   Determine if each inner Select has the same number of attributes to be retrieved and if each attribute matches in data type.

4.4.1.1   Determine if this is first inner Select for Query combination command, and if it is, then populate SAVE-CS-ACTION-LIST.

If FIRST-INNER-SELECT flag is not set, calculate REAL-CS-USED by counting only CS-ENTRIES that are not generated or have not been deleted. Transfer REAL-CS-USED to SAVE-CS-USED and transfer each used

CS-TYPE to SAVE-CS-TYPE. Set the
FIRST-INNER-SELECT flag to indicate we
have processed the first inner Select of
the Query combination command.

If FIRST-INNER-SELECT flag has been set,
just calculate REAL-CS-USED by the method
described in tne above paragraph.

4.4.1.2   Check to see that the number of attributes
match.

If REAL-CS-USED NOT = SAVE-CS-USED issue
an error message, set function status to
bad status and exit processing of CDP10.

4.4.1.3   Check to see that the data type of each
attribute matches.

For each used entry in the CS-ACTION-LIST
if CS-TYPE NOT = SAVE-CS-TYPE issue an
error
message, set function status to bad status
and exit processing of CDP10.

4.4.2   Generate working storage variables to hold the
names of result files from DRS and CS
selector and CS count. Generate if COBOL:

```
01   CDM-CS-RESULTS-eee        PIC X(80).
01   CDM-CS-COUNT-eee          PIC 9(6).
```

else generate:

```
CHARACTER*80    CDM-CS-RESULTS-eee
CHARACTER*6     CDM-CS-COUNT-eee
```

where eee = CS-NDML-NO

4.4.3   Generate code to transform runtime qualification
values from External to Conceptual Schema
format. Call function CDP10A with the
following parameters:

```
LANG-NO
FDFILE-NAME
WORKFILE-NAME
PROCFILE-NAME
CS-ACTION-LIST
CS-QUALIFY-LIST
ES-ACTION-LIST
ES-QUALIFY-LIST
IS-ACTION-LIST
IS-QUALIFY-LIST
UV-ABBR-LIST
CODE-GENERATOR-TABLE
SUBTRANS-PROCESS-ID-TABLE
NEXT-PARAMETER-NO
ERROR-FILE
LUW
```

FORTRAN-VARIABLE-TABLE
TARGET-HOST
QCS-CDMP-CHECK-STATUS

4.4.4   Generate code to transfer the precompiler tables
        required at runtime for the Distributed
        Request Supervisor.

Call function CDP10B with the following parameters:

LANG-NO
WORKFILE-NAME
PROCFILE-NAME
ES-NDML-NO
JQG
JQG-ATTRIBUTE-PAIR-LIST
RFT
CS-ACTION-LIST
FORTRAN-VARIABLE-TABLE
QCS-CDM-CHECK-STATUS

4.4.5   Generate code to call the DRS and receive status
        back.
4.4.5.1 Call "CDMACR" utility with the following:

            Library Name - COBOL
            Macro Name - DRSCALL
            Parameters
              P1 = SUB-USED
              P2 = CS-ACTION
              P3 = ES-NDML-NO
              P4 = CS-NDML-NO

            Library Name - VAXFORTRAN or IBMFORTRAN
            Macro Name - DRSCALL
            Parameters
              P1 = SUB-USED
              P2 = CS-ACTION
              P3 = CDM-POOL-ee-cc
              P4 = CDM-CSAL-ee-cc
              P5 = CDM-JQG-ee-cc
              P6 = CDM-APL-ee-cc
              P7 = CDM-RFT-ee-cc
              P8 = CDM-CS-RESULTS-FILE-ee
            where   ee = ES-NDML-NO
                    cc = CS-NDML-NO

4.4.5.2 Call "CDMACR" utility with the following:

            Library Name - COBOL or VAXFORTRAN or
                           IBMFORTRAN
            Macro Name - ERRCHK
            Parameters
              EE = ES-NDML-NO

4.4.6   Generate code to call the CS selector program to
        obtain the final file of Conceptual Schema
        results. Call the "CDMACR" utility with
        the following:

Library Name - COBOL
Macro Name - CCCALL
Parameters
  P2 = ES-NDML-NO
  P3 = CS-NDML-NO
  P1 = CS-ES-MOD-NAME

Library Name - VAXFORTRAN or IBMFORTRAN
Macro Name - CCCALL
Parameters
  P1 = CS-ES-MOD-NAME
  P2 = CDM-CS-RESULTS-FILE-ee
  P3 = CDM-CSQ-TABLE-cc
  P4 = CDM-CS-RESULTS-cc
  P5 = CDM-CS-COUNT-cc
where ee = ES-NDML-NO
    cc = CS-NDML-NO

4.4.7 Generate code to perform error checking for the C/C
     transformer call. Call the "CDMACR"
     utility with the following:

Library Name - COBOL or VAXFORTRAN or IBMFORTRAN
Macro Name - ERRCHK
Parameters
  EE = ES-NDML-NO

4.4.8 Continue processing at step 17.

5. Process a Modify Conceptual Schema transaction.

5.1 Generates code to transform runtime
   qualification/update values from External to
   Conceptual Schema format. Call function CDP10A
   with the following parameters:

LANG-NO
FDFILE-NAME
WORKFILE-NAME
PROCFILE-NAME
CS-ACTION-LIST
CS-QUALIFY-LIST
ES-ACTION-LIST
ES-QUALIFY-LIST
IS-ACTION-LIST
IS-QUALIFY-LIST
UV-ABBR-LIST
CODE-GENERATOR-TABLE
SUBTRANS-PROCESS-ID-TABLE
NEXT-PARAMETER-NO
ERROR-FILE
LUW
FORTRAN-VARIABLE-TABLE
TARGET-HOST
QCS-CDMP-CHECK-STATUS

5.2 Generate code to test for assertion/constraints. Call function CDCONS with the following parameters:

        LANG-NO
        CS-ACTION-LIST
        CS-QUALIFY-LIST
        WORKFILE-NAME
        PROCFILE-NAME
        NEXT-PARAMETER-NO
        ES-NDML-NO
        ERROR-FILE
        FORTRAN-VARIABLE-TABLE
        TARGET-HOST
        QCS-CDMP-CHECK-STATUS

5.3 Generate code to transfer the precompiler tables required at runtime for the Distributed Request Supervisor. Call function CDP10B with the following parameters:

        LANG-NO
        WORKFILE-NAME
        PROCFILE-NAME
        ES-NDML-NO
        JQG
        JQG-ATTRIBUTE-PAIR-LIST
        RFT
        CS-ACTION-LIST
        FORTRAN-VARIABLE-TABLE
        TARGET-HOST
        QCS-CDMP-CHECK-STATUS

5.4 Generate code to call the DRS and receive status back.

    5.4.1 Call "CDMACR" utility with the following:

                    Library Name - COBOL
                    Macro Name - DRSCALL
                    Parameters
                        P1 = SUB-USED
                        P2 = CS-ACTION
                        P3 = ES-NDML-NO
                        P4 = CS-NDML-NO

                    Library Name - VAXFORTRAN or
    IBMFORTRAN
                    Macro Name - DRSCALL
                        P1 = SUB-USED
                        P2 = CS-ACTION
                        P3 = CDM-POOL-ee-cc
                        P4 = CDM-CSAL-ee-cc
                        P5 = CDM-JQG-ee-cc
                        P6 = CDM-APL-ee-cc
                        P7 = CDM-RFT-ee-cc
                        P8 = CDM-CS-RESULTS-FILE-ee
                    where ee = ES-NDML-NO
                           cc = CS-NDML-NO

27-26

5.4.2 Call "CDMACR" utility with the following:

                    Library Name - COBOL or
       VAXFORTRAN or IBMFORTRAN
                    Macro Name   - ERRCHK
                    Parameters
                        EE = ES-NDML-NO

5.5 Generate code to define the bypass point for the
     command.   Generate if
     COBOL:

          END-NDML-eee.

             else generate:

             93eee

             where eee = ES-NDML-NO

5.6 Continue processing at step 17.

6. Process a Delete Conceptual Schema transaction.

    6.1 Generate code to transform runtime qualification
         values from External to Conceptual Schema format.
         Call function CDP10A with the following
         parameters:

                    LANG-NO
                    FDFILE-NAME
                    WORKFILE-NAME
                    PROCFILE-NAME
                    CS-ACTION-LIST
                    CS-QUALIFY-LIST
                    ES-ACTION-LIST
                    ES-QUALIFY-LIST
                    IS-ACTION-LIST
                    IS-QUALIFY-LIST
                    UV-ABBR-LIST
                    CODE-GENERATOR-TABLE
                    SUBTRANS-PROCESS-ID-TABLE
                    NEXT-PARAMETER-NO
                    ERROR-FILE
                    LUW
                    FORTRAN-VARIABLE-TABLE
                    TARGET-HOST
                    QCS-CDMP-CHECK-STATUS

    6.2 Generate code to test for assertion/constraints.
         Call function CDCONS with the following
         parameters:

                    LANG-NO
                    CS-ACTION-LIST
                    CS-QUALIFY-LIST
                    WORKFILE-NAME
                    PROCFILE-NAME

```
NEXT-PARAMETER-NO
ES-NDML-NO
ERROR-FILE
FORTRAN-VARIABLE-TABLE
TARGET-HOST
QCS-CDMP-CHECK-STATUS
```

6.3   Generate code to transfer the precompiler tables required at runtime for the distributed request supervisor. Call function CDP10B with the following parameters:

```
LANG-NO
WORKFILE-NAME
PROCFILE-NAME
ES-NDML-NO
JQG
JQG-ATTRIBUTE-PAIR-LIST
RFT
CS-ACTION-LIST
FORTRAN-VARIABLE-TABLE
TARGET-HOST
QCS-CDMP-CHECK-STATUS
```

6.4   Generate code to call the DRS and receive status back.

6.4.1 Call "CDMACR" utility with the following:

```
            Library Name - COBOL
            Macro Name - DRSCALL
            Parameters
        P1 = SUB-USED
        P2 = CS-ACTION
        P3 = ES-NDML-NO
        P4 = CS-NDML-NO
Library Name - VAXFORTRAN or IBMFORTRAN
        Macro Name - DRSCALL
        P1 = SUB-USED
        P2 = CS-ACTION
        P3 = CDM-POOL-ee-cc
        P4 = CDM-CSAL-ee-cc
        P5 = CDM-JQG-ee-cc
        P6 = CDM-APL-ee-cc
        P7 = CDM-RFT-ee-cc
        P8 = CDM-CS-RESULTS-FILE-ee
            where   ee = ES-NDML-NO
                    cc = CS-NDML-NO
```

6.4.2 Call "CDMACR" utility with the following:

```
    Library Name - COBOL or VAXFORTRAN or
    IBMFORTRAN
        Macro Name    - ERRCHK
        Parameters
            EE = ES-NDML-NO
```

6.5   Generate code to define the bypass point for the command. Generate if COBOL:

```
                   END-NDML-eee.

                   else generate:

                   93eee

                   where eee = ES-NDML-NO
```

    6.6 Continue processing at step 17.

7.   Process an Insert Conceptual Schema transaction.

    7.1   Generate code to transform runtime insert values
from External to Conceptual Schema format. Call
function CDP10A with the following parameters:

```
          LANG-NO
          FDFILE-NAME
          WORKFILE-NAME
          PROCFILE-NAME
          CS-ACTION-LIST
          CS-QUALIFY-LIST
          ES-ACTION-LIST
          ES-QUALIFY-LIST
          IS-ACTION-LIST
          IS-QUALIFY-LIST
          UV-ABBR-LIST
          CODE-GENERATOR-TABLE
          SUBTRANS-PROCESS-ID-TABLE
          NEXT-PARAMETER-NO
          ERROR-FILE
          LUW
          FORTRAN-VARIABLE-TABLE
          TARGET-HOST
          QCS-CDMP-CHECK-STATUS
```

    7.2   Generate code to test for assertion/constraints.
Call function CDCONS with the following
parameters:

```
          LANG-NO
          CS-ACTION-LIST
          CS-QUALIFY-LIST
          WORKFILE-NAME
          PROCFILE-NAME
          NEXT-PARAMETER-NO
          ES-NDML-NO
          ERROR-FILE
                  FORTRAN-VARIABLE-TABLE
                  TARGET-HOST
          QCS-CDMP-CHECK-STATUS
```

    7.3   Generate code to transfer the precompiler tables
required at runtime for the Distributed Request
Supervisor. Call function CDP10B with the following
parameters:

```
                    LANG-NO
                    WORKFILE-NAME
                    PROCFILE-NAME
                    ES-NDML-NO
                    JQG
                    JQG-ATTRIBUTE-PAIR-LIST
                    RFT
                    CS-ACTION-LIST
                    FORTRAN-VARIABLE-TABLE
                    TARGET-HOST
                    QCS-CDMP-CHECK-STATUS
```

7.4   Generate code to call the DRS and receive status
      back.

      7.4.1 Call "CDMACR" utility with the following:

```
                    Library Name - COBOL
                    Macro Name - DRSCALL
                    Parameters
                        P1 = SUB-USED
                        P2 = CS-ACTION
                        P3 = ES-NDML-NO
                        P4 = CS-NDML-NO
```

```
            Library Name - VAXFORTRAN or IBMFORTRAN
            Macro Name - DRSCALL
            Parameters
              P1 = SUB-USED
              P2 = CS-ACTION
                        P3 = CDM-POOL-ee-cc
                        P4 = CDM-CSAL-ee-cc
                        P5 = CDM-JQG-ee-cc
                        P6 = CDM-APL-ee-cc
                        P7 = CDM-RFT-ee-cc
              P8 = CDM-CS-RESULTS-FILE-ee
            where   ee = ES-NDML-NO
                              cc = CS-NDML-NO
```

      7.4.2 Call "CDMACR" utility with the
      following:

```
                    Library Name - COBOL or VAXFORTRAN or
                    IBMFORTRAN
                                Macro Name    - ERRCHK
                                Parameters
                            EE = ES-NDML-NO
```

7.5   Generate code for the termination of the loop for
      insert values
      7.5.1   If ES-STRUCTURE NOT = SPACE generate if
      COBOL:

```
                    END-NDML-eee.
                    BREAK-NDML-eee.

                    else generate:
```

93eee
95eee

where eee = ES-NDML-NO

Continue processing at step 7.6.

7.5.2   If ES-FILE-NAME NOT = SPACE
           MACRO-NAME = INSFIL2
           else
           MACRO-NAME = INSVAL2

           Call "CDMACR" utility with the
following:

           Library Name - COBOL
           Macro Name - from above
           Parameters
              EE = ES-NDML-NO

           Library Name - VAXFORTRAN or
IBMFORTRAN

           Macro Name - from above
           Parameters
              EE = ES-NDML-NO
              P1 = FCB-INPUT-ee
                   (if MACRO NAME is INSFIL2)
           where ee = ES-NDML-NO

7.6   Continue processing at step 17.

8.   Process a Referential Integrity Type 1 Conceptual Schema
transaction.

8.1   Generate code to transform runtime qualification
      value from External to Conceptual Schema format.   Call

      function CDP10A with the following parameters:

              LANG-NO
              FDFILE-NAME
              WORKFILE-NAME
              PROCFILE-NAME
              CS-ACTION-LIST
              CS-QUALIFY-LIST
              ES-ACTION-LIST
              ES-QUALIFY-LIST
              IS-ACTION-LIST
              IS-QUALIFY-LIST
              UV-ABBR-LIST
              CODE-GENERATOR-TABLE
              SUBTRANS-PROCESS-ID-TABLE
              NEXT-PARAMETER-NO
              ERROR-FILE
              LUW
              FORTRAN-VARIABLE-TABLE
              TARGET-HOST
              QCS-CDMP-CHECK-STATUS

8.2 Generate code to transfer the precompiler tables required at runtime for the Distributed Request Supervisor. Call function CDP10B with the following parameters:

         LANG-NO
         WORKFILE-NAME
         PROCFILE-NAME
         ES-NDML-NO
         JQG
         JQG-ATTRIBUTE-PAIR-LIST
         RFT
         CS-ACTION-LIST
         FORTRAN-VARIABLE-TABLE
         TARGET-HOST
         QCS-CDMP-CHECK-STATUS

8.3 Generate code to call the DRS and receive status back.

         8.3.1 Call "CDMACR" utility with the following:

         Library Name - COBOL
         Macro Name - DRSCALL
         Parameters
         P1 = SUB-USED
         P2 = CS-ACTION
         P3 = ES-NDML-NO
         P4 = CS-NDML-NO

         Library Name - VAXFORTRAN or IBMFORTRAN
         Macro Name - DRSCALL
         Parameters
         P1 = SUB-USED
         P2 = CS-ACTION
         P3 = CDM-POOL-ee-cc
         P4 = CDM-CSAL-ee-cc
         P5 = CDM-JQG-ee-cc
         P6 = CDM-APL-ee-cc
         P7 = CDM-RFT-ee-cc
         P8 = CDM-CS-RESULTS-FILE-ee
         where ee = ES-NDML-NO
         cc = CS-NDML-NO

         8.3.2 Call "CDMACR" utility with the following:

         Library Name - COBOL or VAXFORTRAN or
         IBMFORTRAN
         Macro Name   - ERRCHK
         Parameters
         EE = ES-NDML-NO

8.4 Generate code to call the CS selector program to obtain the final count of results from the Referential Integrity Type 1 transaction. Call "CDMACR" utility with the following:

```
Library Name - COBOL
Macro Name - CS2CALL
Parameters
P1 = CS-ES-MOD-NAME
P2 = ES-NDML-NO
P3 = CS-NDML-NO

Library Name - VAXFORTRAN or IBMFORTRAN
Macro Name - CS2CALL
Parameters
P1 = CS-ES-MOD-NAME
P2 = ES-NDML-NO
P3 = CDM-CS-RESULTS-FILE-ee
P4 = CDM-CSQ-TABLE-cc
where  ee = ES-NDML-NO
       cc = CS-NDML-NO
```

8.5   Generate code for the test of the results of a
      Referential Integrity Type 1 test. Call "CDMACR"
      utility with the following:

```
Library Name - COBOL or VAXFORTRAN or IBMFORTRAN
Macro Name - RITCHK
Parameters
OP    = SPACE
SIGN  = "=" if COBOL
".EQ." if FORTRAN
   EE    = ES-NDML-NO
   ECODE = 49901
```

8.6   Continue processing at step 17.

9.   Process a Referential Integrity Type 2 Conceptual Schema
     transaction.

9.1   Generate code to transfer runtime qualification
      values from External to Conceptual Schema format.
      Call function CDP10A with the following
      parameters:

```
LANG-NO
FDFILE-NAME
WORKFILE-NAME
PROCFILE-NAME
CS-ACTION-LIST
CS-QUALIFY-LIST
ES-ACTION-LIST
ES-QUALIFY-LIST
IS-ACTION-LIST
IS-QUALIFY-LIST
UV-ABBR-LIST
CODE-GENERATOR-TABLE
SUBTRANS-PROCESS-ID-TABLE
NEXT-PARAMETER-NO
ERROR-FILE
LUW
FORTRAN-VARIABLE-TABLE
TARGET-HOST
QCS-CDMP-CHECK-STATUS
```

9.2 Generate code to transfer the precompiler tables required at runtime for the Distributed Request Supervisor. Call function CDP10B with the following parameters:

LANG-NO
WORKFILE-NAME
PROCFILE-NAME
ES-NDML-NO
JQG
JQG-ATTRIBUTE-PAIR-LIST
RFT
CS-ACTION-LIST
FORTRAN-VARIABLE-TABLE
TARGET-HOST
QCS-CDMP-CHECK-STATUS

9.3 Generate code to call the DRS and receive status back.

9.3.1 Call "CDMACR" utility with the following:

Library Name - COBOL
Macro Name - DRSCALL
Parameters
  P1 = SUB-USED
  P2 = CS-ACTION
  P3 = ES-NDML-NO
  P4 = CS-NDML-NO

Library Name - VAXFORTRAN or IBMFORTRAN
Macro Name - DRSCALL
Parameters
  P1 = SUB-USED
  P2 = CS-ACTION
  P3 = CDM-POOL-ee-cc
  P4 = CDM-CSAL-ee-cc
  P5 = CDM-JQG-ee-cc
  P6 = CDM-APL-ee-cc
  P7 = CDM-RFT-ee-cc
  P8 = CDM-CS-RESULTS-FILE-ee
where ee = ES-NDML-NO
       cc = CS-NDML-NO

9.3.2 Call "CDMACR" utility with the following:

Library Name - COBOL or VAXFORTRAN or
                          IBMFORTRAN
Macro Name   - ERRCHK
Parameters
   EE = ES-NDML-NO

9.4 Generate code to call the CS selector program to obtain the final count of results from the Referential Integrity Type 2 transaction. Call "CDMACR" utility with the following:

Library Name - COBOL
Macro Name - CS2CALL
Parameters
  P1 = CS-ES-MOD-NAME
  P2 = ES-NDML-NO
  P3 = CS-NDML-NO

Library Name -VAXFORTRAN or
      IBMFORTRAN
Macro Name - CS2CALL
Parameters
  P1 = CS-ES-MOD-NAME
  P2 = ES-NDML-NO
  P3 = CDM-CS-RESULTS-FILE-ee
  P4 = CDM-CSQ-TABLE-cc
where ee = ES-NDML-NO
       cc = CS-NDML-NO

9.5 Generate code for the test of the results of a Referential Integrity Type 2 test. Call "CDMACR" utility with the following:

Library Name - COBOL or VAXFORTRAN or
      IBMFORTRAN
Macro Name - RITCHK
Parameters
OP   = "NOT" if COBOL
      spaces if FORTRAN
SIGN = "=" if COBOL
      ".NE." if FORTRAN
EE   = ES-NDML-NO
ECODE = 49902

9.6 Continue processing at step 17.

10. Process a Key Uniqueness Conceptual Schema transaction.

10.1 Generate code to transform runtime qualification values from external to conceptual schema format. Call function CDP10A with the following parameters:

LANG-NO
FDFILE-NAME
WORKFILE-NAME
PROCFILE-NAME
CS-ACTION-LIST
CS-QUALIFY-LIST
ES-ACTION-LIST
ES-QUALIFY-LIST
ES-ACTION-LIST
IS-QUALIFY-LIST
UV-ABBR-LIST
CODE-GENERATOR-TABLE
SUBTRANS-PROCESS-ID-TABLE
NEXT-PARAMETER-NO
ERROR-FILE
LUW

FORTRAN-VARIABLE-TABLE
TARGET-HOST
QCS-CDMP-CHECK-STATUS

10.2 Generate code to transfer the precompiler tables required at runtime for the Distributed Request Supervisor. Call function CDP10B with the following parameters:

LANG-NO
WORKFILE-NAME
PROCFILE-NAME
ES-NDML-NO
JQG
JQG-ATTRIBUTE-PAIR-LIST
RFT
CS-ACTION-LIST
FORTRAN-VARIABLE-TABLE
TARGET-HOST
QCS-CDMP-CHECK-STATUS

10.3 Generate code to call the DRS and receive status back.

    10.3.1 Call "CDMACR" utility with the following:

                Library Name - COBOL
                Macro Name - DRSCALL
                Parameters
      P1 = SUB-USED
            P2 = CS-ACTION
            P3 = ES-NDML-NO
            P4 = CS-NDML-NO

                         Library Name -
VAXFORTRAN or IBMFORTRAN

                         Macro Name -
DRSCALL

                         Parameters
                         P1 = SUB-USED
                  P2 = CS-ACTION
                         P3 =

CDM-POOL-ee-cc

                         P4 =

CDM-CSAL-ee-cc

                         P5 =

CDM-JQG-ee-cc

                         P6 =

CDM-APL-ee-cc

                         P7 =

CDM-RFT-ee-cc

                         P8 =

CDM-CS-RESULTS-FILE-ee

                       where ee
= ES-NDML-NO

                       cc =

CS-NDML-NO

10.3.2 Call "CDMACR" utility with the following:

    Library Name - COBOL or VAXFORTRAN or
                   IBMFORTRAN
    Macro Name   - ERRCHK
    Parameters
    EE = ES-NDML-NO

10.4 Generate code to call the CS selector program to obtain the final count of results from the Key Uniqueness Referential Integrity transaction. Call "CDMACR" utility with the following:

    Library Name - COBOL
    Macro Name - CS2CALL
    Parameters
        P1 = CS-ES-MOD-NAME
        P2 = ES-NDML-NO
        P3 = CS-NDML-NO

    Library Name - VAXFORTRAN or IBMFORTRAN
    Macro Name - CS2CALL
    Parameters
        P1 = CS-ES-MOD-NAME
        P2 = ES-NDML-NO
        P3 = CDM-CS-RESULTS-FILE-ee
        P4 = CDM-CSQ-TABLE-cc
    where   ee = ES-NDML-NO
            cc = CS-NDML-NO

10.5 Generate code for the test of the results of a Key Uniqueness test. Call "CDMACR" utility with the following:

    Library Name - COBOL or VAXFORTRAN or
IBMFORTRAN
    Macro Name - RITCHK
    Parameters
        OP   = "NOT" if COBOL
                spaces if FORTRAN
        SIGN = "=" if COBOL
                ".NE." if FORTRAN
        EE   = ES-NDML-NO
        ECODE = 49903

10.6 Continue processing at step 17.

11. Process a Begin Conceptual Schema transaction.

11.1 Generate code to transfer the precompiler tables required at runtime for the Distributed Request Supervisor. Call function CDP10F with the following parameters:

    LANG-NO
    WORKFILE-NAME
    PROCFILE-NAME
    ES-NDML-NO

```
JQG
JQG-ATTRIBUTE-PAIR-LIST
RFT
CS-ACTION-LIST
FORTRAN-VARIABLE-TABLE
TARGET-HOST
QCS-CDMP-CHECK-STATUS
```

11.2 Generate code to call the DRS and receive status back. Call "CDMACR" utility with the following:

```
Library Name - COBOL
Macro Name - DRSCALL
Parameters
   P1 = SUB-USED
   P2 = CS-ACTION
   P3 = ES-NDML-NO
   P4 = CS-NDML-NO
Library Name - VAXFORTRAN or IBMFORTRAN
Macro Name - DRSCALL
Parameters
   P1 = SUB-USED
   P2 = CS-ACTION
         P3 = CDM-POOL-ee-cc
         P4 = CDM-CSAL-ee-cc
         P5 = CDM-JQG-ee-cc
         P6 = CDM-APL-ee-cc
         P7 = CDM-RFT-ee-cc
         P8 = CDM-CS-RESULTS-FILE-ee
         where  ee = ES-NDML-NO
                cc = CS-NDML-NO
```

11.3 Continue processing at step 17.

12. Process a Commit transaction.

12.1 Generate code to transfer the precompiler tables required at   runtime for the Distributed Request Supervisor. Call function   CDP10B with the following parameters:

```
LANG-NO
WORKFILE-NAME
PROCFILE-NAME
ES-NDML-NO
JQG
JQG-ATTRIBUTE-PAIR-LIST
RFT
CS-ACTION-LIST
FORTRAN-VARIABLE-TABLE
TARGET-HOST
QCS-CDMP-CHECK-STATUS
```

12.2 Generate code to call the DRS and receive status back. Call "CDMACR" utility with the following:

```
Library Name - COBOL
Macro Name - DRSCALL
Parameters
```

```
                         P1 = SUB-USED
                         P2 = CS-ACTION
                         P3 = ES-NDML-NO
                         P4 = CS-NDML-NO
                  Library Name - VAXFORTRAN or
                                    IBMFORTRAN
                  Macro Name - DRSCALL
                  Parameters
                            P1 = SUB-USED
                            P2 = CS-ACTION
                            P3 = CDM-POOL-ee-cc
                            P4 = CDM-CSAL-ee-cc
                            P5 = CDM-JQG-ee-cc
                            P6 = CDM-APL-ee-cc
                            P7 = CDM-RFT-ee-cc
                            P8 =
        CDM-CS-RESULTS-FILE-ee
                            where  ee = ES-NDML-NO
                                   cc = ^S-NDML-NO
```

12.3 Continue processing at step 17.

13. Process a Rollback transaction.

13.1 Generate code to transfer the precompiler tables required at runtime for the Distributed Request Supervisor. Call function CDP10B with the following parameters:

```
             LANG-NO
             WORKFILE-NAME
             PROCFILE-NAME
             ES-NDML-NO
             JQG
             JQG-ATTRIBUTE-PAIR-LIST
             RFT
             CS-ACTION-LIST
             FORTRAN-VARIABLE-TABLE
             TARGET-HOST
             QCS-CDMP-CHECK-STATUS
```

13.2 Generate code to call the DRS and receive status back. Call "CDMACR" utility with the following:

```
             Library Name - COBOL
             Macro Name - DRSCALL
             Parameters
               P1 = SUB-USED
               P2 = CS-ACTION
               P3 = ES-NDML-NO
               P4 = CS-NDML-NO
             Library Name - VAXFORTRAN or IBMFORTRAN
             Macro Name - DRSCALL
             Parameters
               P1 = SUB-USED
               P2 = CS-ACTION
               P3 = CDM-POOL-ee-cc
               P4 = CDM-CSAL-ee-cc
               P5 = CDM-JQG-ee-cc
               P6 = CDM-APL-ee-cc
```

```
                P7 = CDM-RFT-ee-cc
                P8 = CDM-CS-RESULTS-FILE-ee
             where   ee = ES-NDML-NO
                             cc = CS-NDML-NO
```

13.3 Continue processing at step 17.

14. Process a NEXT/CONTINUE transaction.

Generate code to leave the current retrieval loop.
Generate if COBOL:

GO TO CE-LOOP-eee

else generate:

GO TO 92eee

where eee = ES-NDML-NO

Continue processing at step 17.

15. Process an End Curly (E) Conceptual Schema transaction.

15.1 If BLOCK-INDEX = O
Go to 15.8.

15.2 Generate label for start of retrieval loop.
Generate if COBOL:

CE-LOOP-eee.

else generate:

92eee

where eee = ES-NDML-NO

15.3 Generate code to call the C/E transformer for the
next record.   Call the "CDMACR" utility with the
following:

```
                Library Name - COBOL
                Macro Name - CECALL
                Parameters
                  P1    = 2
                  EE    = ES-NDML-NO
                  CC    = CS-NDML-NO-STACK(BLOCK-INDEX)
                  MMMMM = MOD-NAME-STACK(BLOCK-INDEX)
                Library Name - VAXFORTRAN or IBMFORTRAN
                Macro Name - CECALL
                Parameters
                P1    = '2'
                MMMMM = MOD-NAME-STACK(BLOCK-INDEX)
                P2    = CDM-CS-RESULTS-FILE-ee
                P3    = CDM-CSQ-TABLE-cc
                P4    = CDM-RESULTS-ee
                where  ee = ES-NDML-NO
                       cc = CS-NDML-NO-STACK(BLOCK-INDEX)
```

15.4 If language is COBOL generate:

```
IF NOT CDM-CE-EOF
ADD 1 TO NDML-COUNT.
```

else generate:

```
If (EDFFLA.NE. '1') NDMLCT = NDMLCT + 1
```

15.5 Generate code to perform error checking for the
C/E transformer call. Call the "CDMACR" utility
with the following:

```
Library Name - COBOL or VAXFORTRAN or
               IBMFORTRAN
Macro Name - ERRCHK
Parameters
   EE = ES-NDML-NO
```

15.6 Generate code to terminate the retrieval loop,
the break point and the bypass point. Call
"CDMACR" utility with the following:

```
Library Name - COBOL or VAXFORTRAN or
IBMFORTRAN
Macro Name - ENDLOOP
Parameters
   EE = ES-NDML-NO
```

15.7 Subtract 1 from BLOCK-INDEX

15.8 Continue processing at step 17.

16. Process an EXIT or BREAK transaction.

16.1 If BLOCK-INDEX = 0
     Go to 17.

16.2 Generate code to call the C/E transformer to close all
files. Call the "CDMACR" utility with the following:

```
Library Name - COBOL
Macro Name - CECALL
Parameters
   P1      = 3
   EE      = ES-NDML-NO
   CC      = CS-NDML-NO-STACK(BLOCK-INDEX)
   MMMMM = MOD-NAME-STACK(BLOCK-INDEX)
Library Name - VAXFORTRAN or IBMFORTRAN
Macro Name - CECALL
Parameters
P1      = '3'
MMMMM = MOD-NAME-STACK(BLOCK-INDEX)
P2      = CDM-CS-RESULTS-FILE-ee
P3      = CDM-CSQ-TABLE-cc
P4      = CDM-RESULTS-ee
where   ee = ES-NDML-NO
cc = CS-NDML-NO-STACK(BLOCK-INDEX)
```

16.3 Generate code to exit the retrieval loop.
Generate if COBOL:

GO TO BREAK-eee

else generate:

GO TO 91eee

where eee = ES-NDML-NO

17. Terminate processing of function PRE10.

17.1 Close the four parcels of the user's application program.

17.2 Set the function status variable and exit processing.

27.5 Outputs

1. Error status of the function

RETURN-STATUS

2. Code generated into the parcels of the Application Program.

```
LIBRARY NAME - COBOL

MACRO NAME - CECALL

PARAMETERS - P1
             EE
             MMMMM
*
*      CALL CS-ES-TRANSFORM
*
       MOVE P1 TO CDM-CE-FLAG
       CALL "MMMMM" USING
             CDM-CE-FLAG
             CDM-CS-RESULTS-FILE-EE
             CDM-CSQ-TABLE-CC
             CDM-FLAG-ARRAY
             CDM-RESULTS-EE
             CDM-CE-EOF-FLAG
             NDML-STATUS
```

LIBRARY NAME - COBOL

MACRO NAME - DRSCALL

PARAMETERS - P1
             P2
             P3
             P4

```
*
*     CALL THE DRS:
*
        MOVE P1 TO CDM-NO-SUBTRANS
        MOVE "P2" TO CDM-DRS-ACTION
        CALL "CDS01" USING
                    CDM-NO-SUBTRANS
                    CDM-DRS-ACTION
                    CDM-POOL-P3-P4
                    CDM-CSAL-P3-P4
                    CDM-JQG-P3-P4
                    CDM-APL-P3-P4
                    CDM-RFT-P3-P4
*
                    CDM-CS-RESULTS-FILE-P3
                    NDML-COUNT
                    NDML-STATUS
```

LIBRARY NAME - COBOL

MACRO NAME- ENDLOOP

PARAMETERS -   EE

```
*
*      TERMINATION OF RETRIEVAL LOOP
*
       IF NOT CDM-CE-EOF
         GO TO LOOP-EE.
 BREAK-EE.
 END-NDML-EE.
```

LIBRARY NAME - COBOL

MACRO NAME - ERRCHK

PARAMETERS - EE

```
    IF NOT OK
        GO TO END-NDML-EE.
```

LIBRARY NAME - COBOL

MACRO NAME   - ERRCHKCE

PARAMETERS   - EE

```
    IF NOT OK OR CDM-CE-EOF
       GO TO END-NDML-EE.
```

LIRARY NAME - COBOL

MACRO NAME - FILSAV1

PARAMETERS - EE

```
*
*     BEGIN SAVING RESULTS INTO USERS FILE
*
      IF CDM-CE-EOF
          GO TO END-NDML-EE.
      MOVE F1 TO CDM-RESULTS-NAME-EE.
      MOVE "W" TO DISPOSITION.
      CALL "OPNFIL" USING FCB-CDM-RESULTS-EE,
                  RET-STATUS,
                  CDM-RESULTS-NAME-EE,
                  DISPOSITION,
                  CDM-RECORD-LENGTH-EE,
                  NUMBER-OF-RECORDS.
      IF RET-STATUS NOT = KES-FILE-OK
          MOVE "ERROR OPENING FILE CDM-RESULTS-NAME-EE"
                  TO MESG-DESC
          PERFORM PROCESS-ERROR
          GO TO EXIT-PROGRAM.
```

LIBRARY NAME - COBOL

MACRO NAME - FILSAV2

PARAMETERS - EE

```
*
*      COMPLETION OF LOOP SAVING RESULTS INFO A FILE
*
         IF NOT CDM-CE-EOF
            GO TO LOOP-EE.
         MOVE "K" TO DISPOSITION.
         CALL "CLSFIL" USING FCB-CDM-RESULTS-EE,
                             RET-STATUS,
                             DISPOSITION.
      IF RET-STATUS NOT = KES-FILE-OK
         MOVE "ERROR CLOSING FILE CDM-RESULTS-NAME-EE"
               TO MESG-DESC
         PERFORM PROCESS-ERROR
         GO TO EXIT-PROGRAM.
END-NDML-EE.
```

LIBRARY NAME - COBOL

MACRO NAME - INSFIL1

PARAMETERS - EE
            F1

```
*
*     BEGINNING OF LOOP OF INSERT FROM A FILE
*
      MOVE F1 TO CDM-INPUT-NAME-EE.
      MOVE "R" TO DISPOSITION.
      CALL "OPNFIL" USING FCB-INPUT-EE,
                      RET-STATUS,
                      CDM-INPUT-NAME-EE,
                      DISPOSITION,
                      CDM-INPUT-RECORD-LENGTH-EE,
                      NUMBER-OF-RECORDS.
      IF RET-STATUS NOT = KES-FILE-OK
          MOVE "ERROR OPENING FILE CDM-INPUT-NAME-EE"
              TO MESG-DESC
          PERFORM PROCESS-ERROR
          GO TO EXIT-PROGRAM.
LOOP-EE.
      CALL "INPFIL" USING FCB-INPUT-EE,
                  RET-STATUS,
                  CDM-INPUT-EE,
                  CDM-INPUT-RECORD-LENGTH-EE,
                  CDM-INPUT-RETURN-LENGTH-EE.
      IF RET-STATUS = KES-END-OF-FILE-INPUT
          GO TO BREAK-EE.
      IF RET-STATUS NOT = KES-FILE-OK
          MOVE "ERROR READING FILE CDM-INPUT-NAME-EE"
              TO MESG-DESC
          PERFORM PROCESS-ERROR
          GO TO EXIT-PROGRAM.
```

LIBRARY NAME - COBOL

MACRO NAME - INSFIL2

PARAMETERS - EE

```
*
*     END OF INSERT LOOP (FROM FILE)
*
 END-NDML-EE.
     GO TO LOOP-EE.
 BREAK-EE.
     MOVE "K" TO DISPOSITION.
     CALL "CLSFIL" USING FCB-INPUT-EE,
             RET-STATUS,
             DISPOSITION.
     IF RET-STATUS NOT = KES-FILE-OK
         MOVE "ERROR CLOSING FILE CDM-INPUT-EE"
             TO MESG-DESC
         PERFORM PROCESS-ERROR
         GO TO EXIT-PROGRAM.
```

LIBRARY NAME - COBOL

MACRO NAME - INSVAL1

PARAMETERS - EE

```
*
*      BEGINNING OF LOOP TO INSERT COMMAND VALUES
*
       MOVE 0 TO CDM-INPUT-INDEX-EE.
 LOOP-EE.
       ADD 1 TO CDM-INPUT-INDEX-EE.
       IF CDM-INPUT-INDEX-EE > CDM-INPUT-USED-EE
           GO TO BREAK-EE.
```

LIBRARY NAME - COBOL

MACRO NAME - INSVAL2

PARAMETERS - EE

```
*
*     END OF INSERT LOOP, FROM COMMAND VALUES
*
 END-NDML-EE.
      GO TO LOOP-EE.
 BREAK-EE.
```

LIBRARY NAME - COBOL

MACRO NAME - RITCHK

PARAMETERS - OP
             SIGN
             EE
           ECODE


```
*
*      CHECK RESULTS OF REFERENTIAL INTEGRITY TEST:
*
       IF NDML-COUNT OP SIGN 0
          MOVE "ECODE" TO NDML-STATUS
       GO TO END-NDML-EE.
```

.

DS 620341200
30 September 1990

LIBRARY NAME - COBOL

MACRO NAME - UAPESWS

PARAMETERS - EE

```
01    CDM-CS-RESULTS-FILE-EE              PIC X(80).
01    CDM-INPUT-NAME-EE                   PIC X(80).
01    CDM-CS-RESULTS-EE                   PIC X(80).
01    FCB-CDM-RESULTS-EE                  PIC S9(9) COMP.
01    FCB-INPUT-EE                        PIC S9(9) COMP.
01    CDM-INPUT-RETURN-LENGTH-EE          PIC S9(9) COMP.
01    CDM-INPUT-RECORD-LENGTH-EE          PIC S9(9) COMP.
```

LIBRARY NAME - COBOL

MACRO NAME - UAPWS

PARAMETERS - none

```
*
*      ITEMS FOR EACH NDML REQUEST
*
 01    CDM-NO-SUBTRANS             PIC 999.
 01    CDM-DRS-ACTION              PIC X.
 01    CDM-PTR                     PIC 9(5).
 01    NDML-COUNT                  PIC 9(6).
 01    NDML-STATUS                 PIC X(5).
       88 OK            VALUE "00000".
 01    CDM-CE-FLAG                 PIC 9.
 01    CDM-CE-EOF-FLAG             PIC 9.
       88   CDM-CE-EOF             VALUE 1.
 01    CDM-FLAG-ARRAY.
       03    FLAG-X OCCURS 25 TIMES      PIC 9.
 01  NDML-CS-COUNT                 PIC 9(6).
 01  NDML-RFT-COUNT                PIC 9(6).
COPY ERRFS OF IISSCLIB.
 01   DISPOSITION                  PIC X.
 01   NUMBER-OF-RECORDS     PIC S9(9) COMP  VALUE 2000.
```

LIBRARY NAME - COBOL

MACRO NAME - UAPWSI

PARAMETERS - P1
                EE

```
*
*      TABLE TO STORE INSERT VALUES
*
*      FOUND IN NDML COMMAND
 01    CDM-INPUT-INDEX-EE        PIC 999 VALUE 0.
 01    CDM-INPUT-USED-EE         PIC 999 VALUE P1.
 01    CDM-INPUT-EE.
       02   CDM-INPUT-ENTRY OCCCURS P1 TIMES.
```

```
LIBRARY NAME - COBOL

MACRO NAME - CCCALL

PARAMETERS - P1
             P2
             P3
*
*      CALL CS SELECTOR
*
       CALL "P1" USING
             CDM-CS-RESULTS-FILE-P2
             NDML-COUNT
             CDM-CSQ-TABLE-P3
*
             CDM-CS-RESULTS-P3
             CDM-CS-COUNT-P3
             NDML-STATUS
```

LIBRARY NAME - COBOL

MACRO NAME - CS2CALL

PARAMETERS P1
          P2
          P3

```
    IF NDML-COUNT > 0
        CALL "P1" USING
                CDM-CS-RESULTS-FILE-P2
                CDM-CSQ-TABLE-P3
                NDML-COUNT
                NDML-STATUS
    IF NOT OK
        GO TO END-NDML-P2.
```

LIBRARY NAME - FORTRAN

MACRO NAME - CCCALL

PARAMETERS - P1
              P2
              P3
                 P4
                 P5

```
     CALL P1 ( %REF(P2), %REF(NDMLCT), %REF(P3)
    *          , %REF(P4), %REF(P5), %REF(NDMLST))
```

LIBRARY NAME - FORTRAN

MARCO NAME - CECALL

PARAMETERS - P1
              MMMMM
              P2
                P3
                P4


```
     CEFLAG  =  P1
     CALL MMMMM( %REF(CEFLAG), %REF(P2), %REF(P3)
*              , %REF(FLAGAR), %REF(P4), %REF(EOFFLA)
*              , %REF(NDMLST))
```

LIBRARY NAME - FORTRAN

MACRO NAME - CS2CALL

PARAMETERS - P1
P2
P3
P4

```
    IF (CHARCT .NE. '000000') THEN
        CALL P1( %REF(P3), %REF(P4), %REF(CHARCT)
*              , %REF(NDMLST))
        IF (NDMLST .NE. '00000' ) GO TO 93P2
    ENDIF
```

LIBRARY NAME - FORTRAN

MACRO NAME - DRSCALL

PARAMETERS - P1
              P2
              P3
              P4
              P5
              P6
              P7
              P8

```
     NOSSUB  =  P1
     DRSACT  =  'P2'
     CALL CDS01( %REF(NOSSUB), %REF(DRSACT), %REF(P3)
    *           , %REF(P4), %REF(P5)
    *           , %REF(P6)
    *           , %REF(P7), %REF(P8), %REF(CHARCT)
    *           , %REF(NDMLST))
```

LIBRARY NAME - FORTRAN

MACRO NAME - ENDLOOP

PARAMETERS - EE

```
        IF (EDFFLA .NE. '1') GO TO 94EE
91EE    CONTINUE
93EE    CONTINUE
```

LIBRARY NAME - FORTRAN

MACRO NAME - ERRCHK

PARAMETERS - EE

         IF (NDMLST .NE. '00000') GO TO 93EE

                .

                .

LIBRARY NAME - FORTRAN

MACRO NAME - ERRCHKCE

PARAMETERS - EE

```
      IF (NDMLST .NE. '00000' .OR.
     *    EOFFLA .EQ. '1') GO TO 93EE
```

LIRARY NAME - FORTRAN

MACRO NAME - FILSAV1

PARAMETERS - EE
F1
P1
P2
P3

```
      IF (EOFFLA .EQ. '1') GO TO 93EE
      FILEST = 'W'
      P1 = F1
      CALL OPNFIL ( %REF(P2), %REF(NDMLST), %REF(P1)
*               , %REF(FILEST), %REF(P3), %REF(NUMREC))
      IF (NDMLST .NE. '00000') GO TO 93EE
94EE CONTINUE
```

LIBRARY NAME - FORTRAN

MACRO NAME - FILSAV2

PARAMETERS - EE
              P1

```
        IF (EOFFLA .NE. '1') GO TO 94EE
        FILEST  =  'K'
        CALL CLSFIL ( %REF(P1), %REF(NDMLST), %REF(FILEST))
        IF (NDMLST .NE. '00000') GO TO 93EE
93EE    CONTINUE
```

LIBRARY NAME - FORTRAN

MACRO NAME - INSFIL1

PARAMETERS - EE
    F1
     P1
     P2
     P3
     P5
     P6

```
      FILEST  =  'R'
      P1      =  F1
      CALL OPNFIL ( %REF(P2), %REF(NDMLST), %REF(P1),
     *              %REF(FILEST), %REF(P3),
     *              %REF(NUMREC))
      IF (NDMLST .NE. '00000') GO TO 91EE
94EE  CONTINUE
      CALL INPFIL ( %REF(P2), %REF(NDMLST), %REF(P5),
     *              %REF(P3), %REF(P6))
      IF (NDMLST .NE. '00000') GO TO 91EE
```

LIBRARY NAME - FORTRAN

MACRO NAME - INSFIL2

PARAMETERS - EE
                P1

```
93EE    CONTINUE
        GO TO 94EE
91EE    CONTINUE
        FILEST  =  'K'
        CALL CLSFIL( %REF(P1), %REF(NDMLST), %REF(FILEST))
```

LIBRARY NAME - FORTRAN

MACRO NAME - INSVAL1

PARAMETERS - EE
P1
P2

```
        P1  =  0
94EE    CONTINUE
        P1  =  P1  +  1
        IF (P1 .GT. P2) GO TO 91EE
```

LIBRARY NAME - FORTRAN

MACRO NAME - INSVAL2

PARAMETERS - EE

```
93EE    CONTINUE
        GO TO 94EE
91EE    CONTINUE
```

LIBRARY NAME - FORTRAN

MACRO NAME - RITCHK

PARAMETERS - OP
            SIGN
            EE
            ECODE

```
      IF (CHARCT OP SIGN '000000') THEN
          NDMLST  =  'ECODE'
          GO TO 93EE
      END IF
```

LIBRARY NAME - FORTRAN

MACRO NAME - UAPESWS

PARAMETERS - P1
              P2
              P3
              P4
              P5
              P6
              P7

```
CHARACTER*80 P1
CHARACTER*80 P2
CHARACTER*80 P3
INTEGER      P4
INTEGER      P5
INTEGER      P6
INTEGER      P7
```

LIBRARY NAME - FORTRAN

MACRO NAME - UAPWS

PARAMETERS - NONE

```
        CHARACTER*3   NOSSUB
        CHARACTER*1   DRSACT
        CHARACTER*5   PTRCDM
        INTEGER       NDMLCT
        CHARACTER*6   CHARCT
        CHARACTER*5   NDMLST
        CHARACTER*1   CEFLAG
        CHARACTER*1   EOFFLA
        CHARACTER*25  FLAGAR
        INTEGER       RFTCTI
        CHARACTER*3   RFTCTC
        CHARACTER*2   RFTCTJ
        INTEGER       CSCNTI
        CHARACTER*3   CSCNTC
        CHARACTER*1   FILEST
        INTEGER       NUMREC
        DATA          NUMREC /2000/
        REAL          CSUSED
           INTEGER    DECIML
           INTEGER    SIGN
           INTEGER    DIGIT
           INTEGER    ENPOSR
           INTEGER    ENPOSC
           INTEGER    SPOSR
           INTEGER    SPOSC
```

LIBRARY NAME - FORTRAN

MACRO NAME - UAPWSI

PARAMETERS - P1
              P2
                            P3

```
        INTEGER    P2
        INTEGER    P3
        DATA       P3        /P1/
```

SECTION 28

FUNCTION CDP10A - Generate code to transform external schema
values to conceptual schema values.

This function will:

1. Generate the transformation of ES values and variables
   for runtime search parameters and update values to
   Conceptual Schema format.

2. Generate code to build the pool of values and
   information for the DRS.

NOTE: If the user's application program is written in
      FORTRAN, then as of release 2.3, all FORTRAN variable
      names will be generated with a length of six. This
      will be done by generating names of the convention:
      CDMXXX where XXX is any combination of three
      characters. The three character combination is
      determined by routine CDCREFO. This routine
      associates a six character FORTRAN variable with the
      corresponding COBOL variable. This association
      between the COBOL name and the generated FORTRAN name
      is stored in the FORTRAN-VARIABLE-TABLE. The
      FORTRAN-VARIABLE-TABLE is copied into modified user's
      application program. In this design specification,
      the COBOL name will be used to show how the FORTRAN
      code will be generated.

28.1 Inputs

1. Source Language Indicator of the Application Program

   LANG-NC

2. Application Program parcel names

         FD-FILE-NAME
         WORK-FILE-NAME
         PROC-FILE-NAME

   3. Conceptual Schema representation of the data

      CS-ACTION-LIST
      CS-QUALIFY-LIST

   4. External Schema representation of the data

      ES-ACTION-LIST
      ES-QUALIFY-LIST

5. Internal Schema representation of the data

   IS-ACTION-LIST
   IS-QUALIFY-LIST

6. User View Abbreviation List

   UV-ABBR-LIST

7. Code generation table

   CODE-GENERATOR-TABLE

8. Subtransaction Identification table for the NDML request

   SUBTRANS-PROCESS-ID-TABLE

9. Next Parameter Number for complex mapping calls

   NEXT-PARAMETER-NO

10. Application Program error file name

    ERROR-FILE

11. Logical Unit Work Name

    LUW

12. Fortran Variable Association Table

    FORTRAN-VARIABLE-TABLE

13. Target Host Name

    TARGET-HOST

28.2 CDM Requirements

None

28.3 Internal Requirements

None

28.4 Processing

1. Generate External/Conceptual Schema data definitions for runtime update/search values. Call function "CDECWS" with the following parameters:

                LANG-NO
                WORK-FILE-NAME
                CS-ACTION-LIST
                CS-QUALIFY-LIST
                ES-ACTION-LIST
                ES-QUALIFY-LIST
                FORTRAN-VARIABLE-TABLE
                RET-STATUS

2. Generate "MOVE" statements from user defined variables
    or constants to External Schema variables for
    update/search values. Call function "CDUEMV" with the
    following parameters if it is not the case that
    CS-ACTION = "I" or "K" or CS-ACTION = "1" and
    ES-ACTION = "I":

                LANG-NO
                PROC-FILE-NAME
                CS-ACTION-LIST
                CS-QUALIFY-LIST
                ES-ACTION-LIST
                ES-QUALIFY-LIST
                FORTRAN-VARIABLE-TABLE
                RET-STATUS

3. Perform steps 3.1 through 3.4 for each subtransaction.
    This will perform logic to calculate the length of the
    pool.

            3.1 Initialize local variables

                    Set SUB-POOL-LEN to ZERO
                    Set WS-DBID to STR-DBID(SUB-INDEX).
                    Set TEMP-SUB-INDEX to SUB-INDEX

            3.2 Perform steps 3.2.1 through 3.2.2 for each
                 entry in the IS-QUALIFY-LIST if
                 CS-ACTION not equal "I".

                3.2.1 If ISQ-CSQ-PTR equals zero and
                       ISQ-TYPE equals 2, continue at
                       step 3.2.

                3.2.2 If ISQ-TYPE equals 2, ISQ-DBIDL
                       equals WS-DBID, ISQ-SUBTRANS-IDL
                       equals TEMP-SUB-INDEX, and
                       ISQ-OP is not equal "NN" or "NL"
                       then:

                          Set CSQ-INDEX to ISQ-CSQ-PTR.
                          Set SUB-POOL-LEN equal to
                          SUB-POOL-LEN plus CSQ-L-SIZE.

            3.3 Peform step 3.3.1 for each entry in the
                 IS-ACTION-LIST if IS-ACTION equals "I" or "M".

3.3.1 If IS-DBID equals WS-DBID, IS-SUTRANS-ID
equals TEMP-SUB-INDEX, IS-MAPPED-TO,
IS-USER, IS-CS-PTR is greater than zero,
and IS-SOURCE is not equal "G", then:

Set CS-INDEX to IS-CS-PTR.
Set SUB-POOL-LEN equal to SUB-POOL-LEN
plus CS-SIZE.

3.4 Set SUB-POOL-LEN equal to SUB-POOL-LEN
plus FIXED-LEN.
Set TOTAL-POOL-LEN equal to TOTAL-POOL-LEN
plus SUB-POOL-LEN.

4. Generate code to define the pool.

If the language is COBOL, call "CDMACR" utility with
the following:

Library Name - COBOL
Macro Name   - WSPOOL
Parameters
  EE = ES-NDML-NO
  P1 = CS-NDML-NO
  P5 = TOTAL-POOL-LEN

Else, if FORTRAN, generate:
CHARACTER*tt CDM-POOL-ee-cc
          where tt = TOTAL-POOL-LEN
                ee = ES-NDML-NO
                cl = CS-NDML-NO

5. Perform steps 5.1 through 5.10 for each subtransaction.

5.1 Initialize local variables.

Set SUB-POOL-LEN to ZERO.
Set WS-DBID to STR-DBID(SUB-INDEX).
Set TEMP-SUB-INDEX to SUB-INDEX.

5.2 Perform steps 5.2.1 through 5.2.2 for each entry
in the IS-QUALIFY-LIST if CS-ACTION NOT = "I".

5.2.1 If ISQ-CSQ-PTR equals zero and ISQ-TYPE
equals 2, continue at step 5.2.

5.2.2 If ISQ-TYPE equals 2, ISQ-DBIDL equals
WS-DBID, ISQ-SUBTRANS-IDL equals
TEMP-SUB-INDEX, and ISQ-OP is not equal
"NN" or "NL" then perform steps 5.2.2.1
through 5.2.2.10.

5.2.2.1 Set CSQ-INDEX and CLIST-INDEX to
ISQ-CSQ-PTR

5.2.2.2 If SOURCE-IS-VIEW, set
SUB-POOL-LEN equal to
SUB-POOL-LEN plus CSQ-L-SIZE.

28-4

Continue at step 5.2.

5.2.2.3   Set ELIST-INDEX to CSQ-ES-PTR

5.2.2.4   If CS-ACTION equals "K" or "1",
          scan the CS-ACTION-LIST
          searching for CSQ-AUCL equal to
          CS-AUC. When found, perform
          step 5.2.2.4.1.

5.2.2.4.1 Set DI-NO to ES-DI-NO
           Set SEC-NO to ES-UV-NO

5.2.2.5   If CS-ACTION is not equal "K" or
          "1", perform step 5.2.2.5.1.

5.2.2.5.1 Set ESQ-INDEX to CSQ-ES-PTR
           Set DI-NO to ESQ-L-DI-NO
           Set SEC-NO to ESQ-L-UV-NO
           Set AUC-NO to CSQ-AUCL

5.2.2.6   Scan the UV-ABBR-LIST, searching
          for UV-NO equal SEC-NO. When
          found, set ENTRY-STATUS to 1 and
          SEC-ID to UV-NAME. If not
          found, perform proper error
          handling.

5.2.2.7   If ES-FILE-NAME not equal spaces
          or ES-STRUCTURE not equal
          spaces,
          set FILE-STRUC-VAR-FLAG equal
          "F"
          else set FILE-STRUC-VAR-FLAG
          equal "V".

5.2.2.8   Generate code required for the
          transformation of
          retrieved/qualified datafields
          from external schema format to
          conceptual schema format. Call
          function CDEC with the following
          parameters:

                    LANG-NO
                    WORK-FILE-NAME
                    PROC-FILE-NAME
                    NEXT-PARAMETER-NO
                    CLIST-INDEX
                    ELIST-INDEX
                    ACTION-TYPE
                    ES-ACTION
                    ES-NDML-NO
                    CS-NDML-NO
                    DI-NO
                    AUC-NO
                    FILE-STRUC-VAR-FLAG

5.2.2.9 Add CSQ-L-SIZE to SUB-POOL-LEN

5.2.2.10 Continue at step 5.2.

5.3   Perform steps 5.3.1 through 5.3.? for each entry in the IS-ACTION-LIST if CS-ACTION equals "I" or "M".

5.3.1   If CS-ACTION equals "I"
Set ACTION-TYPE equal "I"
else set ACTION-TYPE equal "U".

5.3.2   If IS-DBID equals WS-DBID, the entry is not generated, the entry is mapped to, IS-SUBTRANS-ID equals TEMP-SUB-INDEX, the entry is mapped to and IS-CS-PTR is greater than zero, perform steps 5.3.2.1 through 5.3.2.6.

5.3.2.1   Set CLIST-INDEX equal IS-CS-PTR.
Set CS-INDEX equal IS-CS-PTR.
Set ES-INDEX equal CS-ES-PTR.
Set ELIST-INDEX equal CS-ES-PTR.
Set DI-NO equal ES-DI-NO.
Set SEC-NO equal ES-UV-NO.
Set AUC-NO equal CS-AUC.

5.3.2.2   Scan the UV-ABBR-LIST, searching for UV-NO equal SEC-NO. When found, set ENTRY-STATUS to 1 and SEC-ID to UV-NAME. If not found, perform proper error handling.

5.3.2.3   If ES-FILE-NAME not equal spaces or ES-STRUCTURE not equal spaces,
set FILE-STRUC-VAR-FLAG equal "F"
else set FILE-STRUC-VAR-FLAG equal "V".

5.3.2.4   Generate code required for the transformation of retrieved/qualified datafields from external schema format to conceptual schema format. Call function CDEC with the following parameters:

LANG-NO
WORK-FILE-NAME
PROC-FILE-NAME
NEXT-PARAMETER-NO
CLIST-INDEX

                                ELIST-INDEX
                                ACTION-TYPE
                                ES-ACTION
                                ES-NDML-NO
                                CS-NDML-NO
                                DI-NO
                                AUC-NO
                                FILE-STRUC-VAR-FLAG
                                FORTRAN-VARIABLE-TABLE
                                TARGET-HOST
                                RET-STATUS

     5.3.2.5 Add CS-SIZE to SUB-POOL-LEN.

     5.3.2.6 Continue at step 5.3.

5.4 Add FIXED-LEN to SUB-POOL-LEN.

5.5 Scan the CODE-GENERATOR-TABLE searching for CGT-DBID equal WS-DBID and the CGT-MOD-TYPE is RP-MAIN. Perform steps 5.5.1 through 5.5.2.

    5.5.1 If the entry is found
          Set RP-DRIVER-NAME to CGT-MOD-NAME.
          Set REMOTE-LOCAL to CGT-LOCALITY.
          Set ENTRY-STATUS to 1.

    5.5.2 If the entry is not found, perform steps 5.5.2.1 through 5.5.2.4.

       5.5.2.1 Call function CDF1RP with parameters:

                                LUW
                                WS-DBID
                                TEMP-MOD-NAME
                                REMOTE-LOCAL
                                FOUND-FLAG
                                CODE-GENERATOR-TABLE
                                RET-STATUS

       5.5.2.2 If entry not found, perform proper error handling.

       5.5.2.3 If entry found and is local, set RP-MAIN-DIR and RP-MAIN-END to spaces. Set RP-MAIN-NAME to TEMP-MOD-NAME.

       5.5.2.4 If entry found and is remote, Set RP-DRIVER-NAME to TEMP-MOD-NAME.

5.6 If language is COBOL, perform steps 5.6.1 through 5.6.2.

5.6.1 Scan the CODE-GENERATOR-TABLE searching for CGT-CASE-NO equal CS-NDML-NO, CGT-SUBTRANS-ID equal TEMP-SUB-INDEX, and CGT-MOD-TYPE is RP-SUB. When found, set RP-SUB-NAME to CGT-MOD-NAME.

5.6.2 Generate:

STRING "aabbccdd"

where aa = SUB-POOL-LEN
      bb = RP-SUB-NAME
      cc = RP-DRIVER-NAME
      dd = REMOTE-LOCAL

5.7 If language is FORTRAN, perform steps 5.7.1 through 5.7.10.

5.7.1 Calculate END-POS equal START-POS
                        + 3 - 1

5.7.2 Generate:

CDM-POOL-eee-ccc(ss:pp) = 'll'

where eee = ES-NDML-NO
      ccc = CS-NDML-NO
      ss = START-POS
      pp = END-POS
      ll = SUB-POOL-LEN

5.7.3 Calculate START-POS equal END-POS
                        + 1.
      Calculate END-POS equal START-POS
                        + 6 - 1.

5.7.4 Scan the CODE-GENERATOR-TABLE searching for CGT-CASE-NO equal CS-NDML-NO, CGT-SUBTRANS-ID equal TEMP-SUB-INDEX, and CGT-MOD-TYPE is RP-SUB. When found, set RP-SUB-NAME to CGT-MOD-NAMF.

5.7.5 Generate:

CDM-POOL-eee-ccc(ss:pp) = 'rr'

where eee = ES-NDML-NO
      ccc = CS-NDML-NO
      ss = START-POS
      pp = END-POS
      rr = RP-SUB-NAME

5.7.6 Calculate START-POS equal END-POS + 1.
      Calculate END-POS equal START-POS + 10 - 1.

5.7.7 Generate:

CDM-POOL-eee-ccc(ss:pp) = 'dd'

where eee = ES-NDML-NO
     ccc = CS-NDML-NO
     ss = START-POS
     pp = END-POS
     dd = RP-DRIVER-NAME

5.7.8 Calculate START-POS equal END-POS + 1. Calculate END-POS equal START-POS + 1 - 1.

5.7.9 Generate:

CDM-POOL-eee-ccc(ss:pp) = 'mm'

where eee = ES-NDML-NO
     ccc = CS-NDML-NO
     ss = START-POS
     pp = END-POS
     mm = REMOTE-LOCAL

5.7.10 Calculate START-POS equal END-POS + 1.

5.8 Perform steps 5.8.1 through 5.8.2 for each entry in the IS-QUALIFY-LIST if CS-ACTION not equal "I".

5.8.1 If ISQ-CSQ-PTR equals zero and ISQ-TYPE equals 2:

Continue at step 5.8.

5.8.2 If ISQ-TYPE equals 2, ISQ-DBIDL equals WS-DBID, ISQ-SUBTRANS-IDL equals TEMP-SUB-INDEX, and ISQ-OP is not equal "NN" or "NL", then perform steps 5.8.2.1 through 5.8.2.4.

5.8.2.1 Set CSQ-INDEX and CLIST-INDEX to ISQ-CSQ-PTR.

5.8.2.2 If language is COBOL, generate:

CSQ-VAR-ccc-ii

where ccc = CS-NDML-NO
      ii = CLIST-INDEX

5.8.2.3 If language is FORTRAN, perform steps 5.8.2.3.1 through 5.8.2.3.3.

5.8.2.3.1 Calculate END-POS equal START-POS + CSQ-L-SIZE - 1

5.8.2.3.2 If CSQ-L-TYPE not equal "C", generate:

```
                DECIML = nn
                CALL RELFTN(DECIML,
                CSQ-VAR-ccc-ii,
                XHQcccii,
                CSQ-LONG-VAR-cccii
                CDM-POOL-eee-ccc(ss:pp) =
                XHQcccii
```

   else generate:

```
                CDM-POOL-eee-ccc(ss:pp) =
                    CSQ-VAR-ccc-ii

                where eee = ES-NDML-NO
                      ccc = CS-NDML-NO
                      nn  = CSQ-L-ND
                      ii  = CLIST-INDEX
                      ss  = START-POS
                      ee  = END-POS
```

5.8.2.3.3   Calculate START-POS equal
            END-POS + 1.

5.8.2.3.4   Sum the CSQ-L-SIZE's of all
            CSQ-ENTRYS before the one
            currently pointed to by
            CSQ-INDEX, where CSQ-R-SIZE
            equals zero, and put the total
            in START-POSC.

5.8.2.3.5   Add 1 to START-POSC.
            Set END-POSC equal to
            START-POSC plus CSQ-L-SIZE
            minus 1.

5.8.2.3.6   If CSQ-L-TYPE equals "C",
            generate:
            CDM-POOL-eee-ccc(sp:pp) =
            CSQ-VAR-ccc-ii
            Else, generate:
                CDM-POOL-eee-ccc(ss:pp) =
                XHQcccii
            where eee = ES-NDML-NO
                   ccc = CS-NDML-NO
                   ss = START-POSC
                   pp = END-POSC
                   ii = CLIST-INDEX

   5.8.2.4   Continue at step 4.8.

5.9   Perform steps 5.9.1 through 5.9.1.4. for each
      entry in the IS-ACTION-LIST if CS-ACTION equals
      "I" or "M".

      5.9.1   If IS-DBID equals WS-DBID, the entry is
              not generated, the entry is mapped to,
              IS-SUBTRANS-ID equals TEMP-SUB-INDEX,
              and IS-CS-PTR is greater than zero,
              perform steps 5.9.1.1 through 5.9.1.4.

5.9.1.1 Set CS-INDEX and CLIST-INDEX to
IS-CS-PTR.

5.9.1.2 If language is COBOL, generate:

CS-VAR-ccc-ii

where ccc = CS-NDML-NO
      ii = CLIST-INDEX

5.9.1.3 If language is FORTRAN, perform
steps 5.9.1.3.1 through
5.9.1.3.3.

5.9.1.3.1 Calculate END-POS =
START-POS + CS-SIZE - 1

5.9.1.3.2 If CS-TYPE is not equal to "C",
generate:

```
DECIML = nn
CALL RELFTN(DECIML,
        CS-VAR-cccii, XHScccii,
        CS-LONG-VAR-ccc-ii)
CDM-POOL-eee-ccc(ss:pp) =
        XHScccii
```

else generate:

```
CDM-POOL-eee-ccc(ss:pp) =
        CS-VAR-ccc-ii
```

where eee = ES-NDML-NO
      ccc = CS-NDML-NO
      nn = CS-ND
      ii = CLIST-INDEX
      ss = START-POS
      ee = END-POS

5.9.1.3.3 Calculate START-POS =
END-POS + 1

5.9.1.4 Continue at step 5.9.

5.10 If language is COBOL, generate:

```
DELIMITED BY SIZE INTO
CDM-POOL-eee-ccc WITH POINTER CDM-PTR.
```

where eee = ES-NDML-NO
      ccc = CS-NDML-NO

6. Terminate processing of function PRE10A.

6.1 Close the two parcels of the user's application
program.

6.2 Set the function status variable and exit processing.

28.5 Outputs

1. Error status of the function

   RET-STATUS

2. Code generated into the parcels of the Application Program

LIBRARY NAME - COBOL

MACRO NAME - WSPOOL

PARAMETERS - P1
             P5
             EE

```
*
*      POOL OF INPUT PARAMETERS FOR DRS TO PASS ON TO RP:
*
 01  CDM-POOL-EE-P1               PIC X(P5).
```

SECTION 29

FUNCTION CDP10B   Generate precompiler tables into the users
                  Application Program.

This function will:

1.   Generate the transfer of precompiler tables into the
     users Application Program. These tables include:

     JQG - Join Query Graph
     APL - Attribute Pair List
     RFT - Result Field Table
     CSAL - Conceptual Schema Action List

NOTE: If the user's application program is written in
        FORTRAN, then as of release 2.3, all FORTRAN
        variable names will be generated with a length of
        six. This will be done by generating names of the
        convention: CDMXXX where XXX is any combination of
        three characters. The three character combination
        is determined by routine CDCREFO. This routine
        associates a six character FORTRAN variable with the
        corresponding COBOL variable. This association
        between the COBOL name and the generated FORTRAN
        name is stored in the FORTRAN-VARIABLE-TABLE. The
        FORTRAN-VARIABLE-TABLE is copied into modified
        user's application program. In this design
        specification, the COBOL name will be used to show
        how the FORTRAN code will be generated.

29.1   Inputs

1.   Source Language Indicator of the Application Program

     LANG-NO

2.   Application Program parcel names

     WORKFILE-NAME
     PROCFILE-NAME

3.   External Schema representation of the data

     ES-NDML-NO

4.   Join Query Graph for the NDML request

     JQG
     JQG-ATTRIBUTE-PAIR-LIST

5.   Result Field Table

     RFT

6. Conceptual Schema representation of the data

    CS-ACTION-LIST

7. Fortran Variable Association Table

    FORRAN-VARIABLE-TABLE

8. Target Host Name

    TARGET-HOST

29.2 CDM Requirements

None

29.3 Internal Requirements

None

29.4 Processing

1. If CS-ACTION is BEGIN, CDMMIT, or ROLLBACK, generate a variable into the WS parcel to hold the pool.

    1.1 If language is COBOL, generate:

    01 CDM-POOL-ee-cc PIC X.

                where ee = ES-NDML-NO
                     cc = CS-NDML-NO

    1.2 If language is FORTRAN, generate:

    CHARACTER*1 CDM-POOL-eee-cc

                where ee = ES-NDML-NO
                     cc = CS-NDML-NO

2. Generate working storage variables to hold the precompiler tables required for runtime execution of the NDML request. The tables required are:

    JQG
    APL
    RFT
    CSAL

    If language is COBOL, perform steps 2.1 and 2.2.
    If language is FORTRAN, perform step 2.3.

    2.1 For each non-empty table (USED > 0), generate a "COPY" statement to include the copy member using the "CDMACR" utility.

TABLE	MACRO
JQG	UAPWS2
APL	UAPWS4
RFT	UAPWS3
CSAL	UAPWS1

2.2 For each empty table, generate the following data definition.

TABLE

JQG	01 CDM-JQG-ee-cc	PIC 9999	VALUE 0.
APL	01 CDM-APL-ee-cc	PIC 9999	VALUE 0.
RFT	01 CDM-RFT-ee-cc	PIC 9999	VALUE 0.
CSAL	01 CDM-CSAL-ee-cc	PIC 9999	VALUE 0.

```
        where
        ee = ES-NDML-NO
        cc = CS-NDML-NO
```

2.3 For each non-empty table (USED > 0), generate a variable to hold the copy member.

2.3.1 If CS-USED is greater than zero calculate TEMP-NO = CS-ENTRY * CS-USED + CS-HEAD

```
Generate:
    CHARACTER*nn   CDM-CSAL-ee-cc
    DATA           CDM-CSAL-ee-cc   /'uu'/

If CS-USED is equal zero, generate
    CHARACTER*4    CDM-CSAL-ee-cc
    DATA           CDM-CSAL-ee-cc
/'0000'/

where ee = ES-NDML-NO
      cc = CS-NDML-NO
      nn = TEMP-NO
      uu = CS-USED
```

2.3.2 If JQG-USED is greater than zero calculate TEMP-NO = JQG-ENTRY * JQG-USED + JQG-HEAD

```
Generate:
    CHARACTER*nn   CDM-JQG-ee-cc
    DATA           CDM-JQG-ee-cc   /'uu'/

If JQG-USED is equal zero, generate
    CHARACTER*4    CDM-JQG-ee-cc
    DATA           CDM-JQG-ee-cc   /'0000'/

where ee = ES-NDML-NO
      cc = CS-NDML-NO
      nn = TEMP-NO
      uu = JQG-USED
```

2.3.3 If APL-USED is greater than zero calculate TEMP-NO = APL-ENTRY * APL-USED + APL-HEAD

Generate:
```
    CHARACTER*nn   CDM-APL-ee-cc
    DATA           CDM-APL-ee-cc
/'uu0022'/
```

If APL-USED is zero, generate:
```
    CHARACTER*4    CDM-APL-ee-cc
    DATA           CDM-APL-ee-cc   /'0000'/
```

where ee = ES-NDML-NO
      cc = CS-NDML-NO
      nn = TEMP-NO
       uu = APL-USED

2.3.4 If RFT-USED is greater than zero calculate TEMP-NO = RFT-NO * RFT-USED + RFT-HEAD

Generate:
```
    CHARACTER*nn   CDM-RFT-ee-cc
    DATA           CDM-RFT-ee-cc
/'uu000024'/
```

If RFT-USED is zero, generate
```
    CHARACTER*6    CDM-RFT-ee-cc
    DATA           CDM-RFT-ee-cc
/'000000'/
```

where ee = ES-NDML-NO
      cc = CS-NDML-NO
      nn = TEMP-NO
      uu = RFT-USED

3. Generate code to populate the tables with precompiled results required for runtime execution of the NDML request.

   3.1 For each non-empty table (USED > 0) generate MOVE statements to move the non-repeating data of each table and each used entry of the table to the newly defined variables.

29.5 Outputs

   1. Error status of the function

      RET-STATUS

   2. Code generated into the parcels of the Application Program

LIBRARY NAME - COBOL

MACRO NAME - UAPWS1

PARAMETERS - EE
             CC
             P1

```
*
 COPY CSAL OF IISSCLIB REPLACING
   ==CS-ACTION-LIST== BY
   ==CDM-CSAL-EE-CC==
   ==50== BY ==P1==.
```

LIBRARY NAME - COBOL

MACRO NAME - UAPWS2

PARAMETERS - EE
             CC
             P2


```
 COPY JQGTBL OF IISSCLIB REPLACING
   ==01  JQG==   BY
   ==01  CDM-JQG-EE-CC==
   ==30==   BY  ==P2==.
```

LIBRARY NAME - COBOL

MACRO NAME - UAPWS3

PARAMETERS - EE
             CC
             P4

```
 COPY RFTABLE OF IISSCLIB REPLACING
   ==01   RFT== BY
   ==01   CDM-RFT-EE-CC==
   ==200==   BY ==P4==.
```

LIBRARY NAME - COBOL

MACRO NAME - UAPWS4

PARAMETERS - EE
             CC
             P3

```
 COPY APL OF IISSCLIB REPLACING
  ==JQG-ATTRIBUTE-PAIR-LIST== BY
  ==CDM-APL-EE-CC==
  ==60== BY ==P3==.
```

SECTION 30

FUNCTION CDP10C - Generate External Schema Results into User
Variables or   Structures

This function will:

1. Generate code to transfer the External Schema results
    record into user specified variables or user
    specified   structure.

    NOTE: If the user's application program is written in
           FORTRAN, then as of release 2.3, all FORTRAN
           variable names will be generated witn a length of
           six. This will be done by generating names of
           the convention: CDMXXX where XXX is any
           combination of three characters. The three
           character combination is determined by routine
           CDCREFO. This routine associates a six character
           FORTRAN variable with the corresponding COBOL
           variable. This association between the COBOL
           name and the generated FORTRAN name is stored in
           the FORTRAN-VARIABLE-TABLE. The
           FORTRAN-VARIABLE-TABLE is copied into modified
           user's application program. In this design
           specification, the COBOL name will be used to
           show how the FORTRAN code will be generated.

30.1 Inputs

1. Source Language Indicator of the Application Program

    LANG-NO

2. Application Program parcel names

    PROC-FILE-NAME

3. External Schema representation of the data

    ES-ACTION-LIST

4. Conceptual Schema representation of the data

    CS-NDML-NO

5. Fortran Variable Association Table

    FORTRAN-VARIABLE-TABLE

30.2 CDM Requirements

None

30.3 Internal Requirements

None

30.4 Processing

1. Generate code to transfer the results of the NDML query into user specified variables or a user specified structure.

   1.1 If results are to be placed in a user structure (ES-STRUCTURE NOT = SPACE) continue at step 1.2. If results are not to be placed into a file (ES-FILE-NAME = SPACES) continue.

   For each ES field projected generate a move of the results to the user specified variable. Set VARIABLE-NAME to ES-LOCAL-VARIABLE (ES-INDEX, 1). If language is FORTRAN, perform step 1.1.2, else perform step 1.1.1.

   1.1.1 Generate:

   MOVE ES-RES-ccc-nn TO vv

   where

   ccc = CS-NDML-NO
   nn = ES-INDEX
   vv = VARIABLE-NAME

   Exit processing.

   1.1.2 If the function chosen for the entry is COUNT, MEAN, AVG, or SUM or ES-TYPE is not equal to "C", continue at step 1.1.2.1, else continue at step 1.1.2.5.

   1.1.2.1 If the function chosen for the entry is COUNT, perform steps 1.1.2.1.1 through 1.1.2.1.

   1.1.2.1.1 Calculate END-POS equals START-POS plus 8.

   1.1.2.1.2 Generate:

   Call CONDIG(CDM-RESULTS-ee(ss:pp), SIGN, DIGIT, NDMLST)
   Call CHRINT(CDM-RESULTS-ee(ss:pp)
   *   vv, NDMLST)
     vv =
   * vv*SIGN
   where ee =
   ES-NDML-NO

$$ss =$$
START-POS

$$pp =$$
END-POS

$$vv =$$
VARIABLE-NAME

      1.1.2.1.3 Calculate
START-POS equals END-POS plus 1.

1.1.2.2 If the function chosen for the
entry is MEAN, SUM, or AVG, or
ES-TYPE is F, perform steps
1.1.2.2.1 through 1.1.2.2.2.

      1.1.2.2.1 Generate:

$$vv =$$
ES-RES-cc-nn

     where $vv =$
VARIABLE-NAME

$$cc =$$
CS-NDML-NO

$$nn =$$
ES-INDEX

      1.1.2.2.2 Calculate
START-POS equals START-POS plus
8.

1.1.2.3 If ES-TYPE is "I", perform steps
1.1.2.3.1 through 1.1.2.3.2.

1.1.2.3.1 Generate:
$$vv = ES\text{-}RES\text{-}cc\text{-}nn$$
where $vv =$ VARIABLE-NAME
$$cc = CS\text{-}NDML\text{-}NO$$
$$nn = ES\text{-}INDEX$$

      1.1.2.3.2 If ES-SIZE is
greater than 4,   add 4 to
START-POS.
        Else add 2 to
START-POS.

1.1.2.4 Continue at step 1.1.2.7.

1.1.2.5 Calculate END-POS = START-POS +
ES-SIZE - 1.

1.1.2.6 Generate:

$$vv = CDM\text{-}RESULTS\text{-}ee(ss{:}pp)$$

where $ee =$ ES-NDML-NO
$$ss = START\text{-}POS$$
$$pp = END\text{-}POS$$
$$vv = VARIABLE\text{-}NAME$$

  1.1.2.7 Calculate START-POS = END-POS +
    1

1.2 Generate a move of the results to the user
  specified
   structure. Generate if COBOL:

  MOVE CDM-RESULTS-ee TO (es-structure)

  else generate:

  (es-structure) = CDM-RESULTS-ee

where

ee = ES-NDML-NO

30.5 Outputs

1. Error status of the function

    RET-STATUS

2. Code generated into the parcels of the Application
    Program

SECTION 31

FUNCTION - CDP10E Process External Schema Insert Value

This function will:

1. Generate External Schema Data

2. Generate definitions for runtime insert values and procedure division code to move the values to temporary defined table.

NOTE: If the user's application program is written in FORTRAN, then as of release 2.3, all FORTRAN variable names will be generated with a length of six. This will be done by generating names of the convention: CDMXXX where XXX is any combination of three characters. The three character combination is determined by routine CDCREFO. This routine associates a six character FORTRAN variable with the corresponding COBOL variable. This association between the COBOL name and the generated FORTRAN name is stored in the FORTRAN-VARIABLE-TABLE. The FORTRAN-VARIABLE-TABLE is copied into modified user's application program. In this design specification, the COBOL name will be used to show how the FORTRAN code will be generated.

31.1 Inputs

1. External Schema representation of the data

        ES-ACTION-LIST
        ES-VALUE-USED

2. Application Program parcel names

        ID-FILE-NAME
        FD-FILE-NAME
        WORK-FILE-NAME
        PROC-FILE-NAME

3. Source Language Indicator of the Application Program

        LANG-NO

4. Fortran Variable Association Table

        FORTRAN-VARIABLE-TABLE

31-1

31.2 <u>CDM Requirements</u>

None

31.3 <u>Internal Requirements</u>

None

31.4 <u>Processing</u>

1. Perform steps 1.1 through 1.3 if language is COBOL.

1.1 Generate External Schema Data Definitions for insert values.

For each entry in the ES-ACTION list generate data definitions into WORKFILE.

```
03 ES-VAR-INS-eee-nn PIC clause
```

where

```
eee    = ES-NDML-NO
nn     = ES-INDEX
clause = picture clause built by routine
         "CDPIC" using ES-META-DATA
```

1.2 Generate procedure division code to populate the temporary table to hold insert values. If ES-VALUE-USED is greater than zero, generate:

```
MOVE 0 TO CDM-INPUT-INDEX-ee
```

Generate the following procedure division MOVE statements for each entry in ES-ACTION list, ES-VALUE-USED times.

```
ADD 1 TO CDM-INPUT-INDEX-ee.

MOVE (var, value, constant) TO
ES-VAR-INS-ee-nn(CDM-INPUT-INDEX-ee)
```

where

```
ee = ES-NDML-NO
nn = ES-INDEX
```

1.3 If ES-STRUCTURE not equal spaces, generate:

```
MOVE ss TO CDM-INPUT-ee.
```

where

```
ee = ES-NDML-NO
ss = ES-STRUCTURE
```

31-2

2. Perform steps 2.1 through 2.5.2 if language is FORTRAN.

    2.1 Calculate BUFFER-SIZE which is the total of ES-SIZE of all non-deleted ES-ACTION-LIST entries plus one for each non-deleted entry with ES-TYPE equal "F".

    2.2 Generate:

        CHARACTER*bb   CDM-INPUT-ee

            where bb = BUFFER-SIZE
                   ee = ES-NDML-NO

    2.3 Perform steps 2.3.1 through 2.3.3 for each entry in the ES-ACTION-LIST.

        2.3.1 If ES-TYPE is equal "C", generate:

            CHARACTER*ss   ES-VAR-INS-ee-nn(uu)

            where ss = ES-SIZE
                   ee = ES-NDML-NO
                   nn = ES-INDEX

            uu = ES-VALUE-USED, if greater than zero.

            Continue at step 2.3.5.

        2.3.2 If ES-TYPE is equal "F", generate:

            DOUBLE PRECISION ES-VAR-INS-ee-nn(uu)

            CHARACTER*SS CHAR-ES-VAR-INS-ee-nn

            where ee = ES-NDML-NO
                   nn = ES-INDEX
                   ss = ES-SIZE +1
                   uu = ES-VALUE-USED, if greater than zero

        2.3.3 If ES-TYPE is equal "I", generate

            INTEGER ES-VAR-INS-ee-nn(uu)
            CHARACTER*ss CHAR-ES-VAR-INS-ee-nn
                where   ee = ES-NDML-NO
                       nn = ES-INDEX
                       ss = ES-SIZE +1
                       uu = ES-VALUE-USED, if greater than zero

    2.4 If ES-VALUE-USED is greater than zero, generate:

            CDM-INPUT-INDEX-ee = 0

where ee = ES-NDML-NO

2.5   Generate code in the procedure division to
      populate the temp table to hold insert values
      from NDML select statement.   Perform steps 2.5.1
      through 2.5.2 ES-VALUE-USED times.

      2.5.1   Generate:

              CDM-INPUT-INDEX-ee = CDM-INPUT-INDEX-ee
              + 1

                  where ee = ES-NDML-NO

      2.5.2   For each entry in the ES-ACTION-LIST,
              generate:

              ES-VAR-INS-ee-nn(CDM-INPUT-INDEX-ee) =
              {var, value, constant}

                  where ee = ES-NDML-NO
                     nn = ES-INDEX
              Continue at step 2.5.

2.6   If ES-STRUCTURE is not equal spaces, perform
      steps 2.6.1 through 2.6.3 for each entry in the
      ES-ACTION-LIST.

      2.6.1   Calculate END-POS = START-POS + ES-SIZE
              - 1

      2.6.2   Generate:

              ES-VAR-INS-ee-nn = tt(ss:pp)

              where ee = ES-NDML-NO
                    nn = ES-INDEX
                    tt = ES-STRUCTURE
                    ss = START-POS
                    pp = END-POS

      2.6.3   Calculate START-POS = END-POS + 1
              Continue at step 2.6.

31.5   Outputs

   1.   Error status of the function

        RET-STATUS

   2.   Code generated into the parcels of the Application
        Program

SECTION 32

FUNCTION CDP10F - Generate Data Definitions for Retrieved Results

This function will:

1. Generate program variables to hold the External Schema results of the NDML query.

NOTE: If the user's application program is written in FORTRAN, then as of release 2.3, all FORTRAN variable names will be generated with a length of six. This will be done by generating names of the convention: CDMXXX where XXX is any combination of three characters. The three character combination is determined by routine CDCREFO. This routine associates a six character FORTRAN variable with the corresponding COBOL variable. This association between the COBOL name and the generated FORTRAN name is stored in the FORTRAN-VARIABLE-TABLE. The FORTRAN-VARIABLE-TABLE is copied into modified user's application program. In this design specification, the COBOL name will be used to show how the FORTRAN code will be generated.

32.1 Inputs

1. External Schema representation of the data

   ES-ACTION-LIST

2. Conceptual Schema representation of the data

   CS-ACTION-LIST

3. Application Program parcel names

   FD-FILE-NAME
   WORK-FILE-NAME

4. Source Language Indicator of the Application Program

   LANG-NO

5. Fortran Variable Association Table

   FORTRAN-VARIABLE-TABLE

32.2 **CDM Requirements**

None

32.3 **Internal Requirements**

None

32.4 **Processing**

1. For each projected entry in the ES action list, generate a program variable to hold the results of the NDML query.

    1.1 Generate variables to hold the null flags if results are to be written to a user file. If ES-FILE-NAME not = space, for each projected field generate if COBOL:

    03 ES-NULL-ccc-nn PIC 9.

    where

    ccc = CS-NDML-NO
    nn = ES-INDEX

    Add 1 to TOTAL-SIZE to compute actual number of non-deleted ES entries.

    1.2 Generate a group item for retrieved data fields to be stored in a file. If ES-FILE-NAME not = space generate if COBOL:

    03 CDM-RESULTS-RECORD-eee

    where

    eee = ES-NDML-NO

    1.3 Generate 05 entries for each projected field in the ES-ACTION list. Generate if ES-FILE-NAME not = space into WORK parcel if COBOL:

    05 ES-RES-RECORD-ccc-nn   PIC clause.

    where

    ccc   = CS-NDML-NO
    nn   = ES-INDEX
    clause = picture clause from table below

Add appropriate total size from table below to TOTAL-SIZE.

1.4 If language is FORTRAN and ES-FILE-NAME not = spaces, generate:

```
CHARACTER*tt   CDM-RESULTS-REC-ee
INTEGER        CDM-RECORD-LENGTH-ee
DATA           CDM-RECORD-LENGTH  /tt/
```

where tt = TOTAL-SIZE
      ee = ES-NDML-NO

1.5 If language is COBOL and ES-FILE-NAME not = spaces, generate:

01 CDM-RECORD-LENGTH-ee PIC S9(9) COMP VALUE tt.

01 CDM-RESULTS-ee.

where ee = ES-NDML-NO
      tt = TOTAL-SIZE

1.6 Generate 05 entries for each projected field in the ES-ACTION-LIST. If COBOL, generate:

05 ES-RES-ccc-nn PIC clause.

where cc = CS-NDML-NO
      nn = ES-INDEX
   clause = picture clause from table below

Else, if FORTRAN, and function is COUNT, or ES-TYPE equals "C", don't generate anything.

If function is MEAN, AVG, or SUM, generate:

```
DOUBLE PRECISION   ES-RES-ccc-nn
CHARACTER*18       LONG-ES-RES-ccc-nn
```

Else, if ES-TYPE equals "I", generate:
INTEGER*ii ES-RES-ccc-nn
Else, if ES-TYPE equals "F", generate
DOUBLE PRECISION   ES-RES-ccc-nn
CHARACTER*18   LONG-ES-RES-ccc-nn

where ccc = CS-NDML-NO
      nn = IS-INDEX
      ss = ES-SIZE
      ii = 4 if ES-S-ZE >4
            2 if ES-SIZE <=4

Add appropriate size to TOTAL-SIZE.

1.7   If language is FORTRAN, generate:

CHARACTER*tt   CDM-RESULTS-ee

where tt = TOTAL-SIZE
      ee = ES-NDML-NO

1.8   If language if FORTRAN, perform steps 1.8.1
      through 1.8.4 for each ES-ACTION entry that is
      projected, has ES-TYPE not equal "C", and
      ES-FCTN-NAME not equal "COUNT."

    1.8.1   Calculate START-POS by summing up sizes
        of the ES entries up to the one
        currently pointed to by ES-INDEX.
        Use the following criteria:

    If ES-FCTN-NAME equals "COUNT", add 9 to
        START-POS.
    Else, if ES-FCTN-NAME equals "SUM", "AVG", or
        "MEAN",   add 8 to START-POS.
    Else, if ES-TYPE equals "I" and ES-SIZE is
        greater than   4, add 4 to START-POS.
    Else, if ES-TYPE equals "I" and ES-SIZE is
        less than   5, add 2 to START-POS.
    Else, if ES-TYPE equals "F", add 8 to
        START-POS.
    Else, if ES-TYPE equals "C", add ES-SIZE to
        START-POS.

    1.8.2   Add 1 to START-POS.

    1.8.3   Calculate END-POS using the following
        criteria:

    If ES-FCTN-NAME equals "MEAN", "SUM", or "AVG",
        set END-POS equal to START-POS plus 7.
    Else, if ES-TYPE equals "I" and ES-SIZE is
        greater than 4, set END-POS equal to
        START-POS plus 3.
    Else, if ES-TYPE equals "I" and ES-SIZE is less
        than 5, set END-POS equal to START-POS
        plus 1.
    Else, if ES-TYPE equals "F", set END-POS equal
        to START-POS plus 7.

    1.8.4   Generate:

EQUIVALENCE (CDM-RESULTS-ee(sp:ep),
        ES-RES-cc-nn)
        where ee = ES-NDML-NO
              sp = START-POS
              ep = END-POS
              cc = CS-NDML-NO

NOTE: Generate the following PIC clause for
functions and calculate TOTAL-SIZE:

ES-FCTN-NAME	PIC clause	TOTAL-SIZE
" "	CDPIC generated	ES-SIZE
COUNT	S9(9)	9
MEAN	S9(9)V9(9)	18
AVG	S9(9)V9(9)	18
SUM	S9(9)V9(9)	18
MIN	CDPIC generated	ES-SIZE
MAX	CDPIC generated	ES-SIZE

32.5 Outputs

1. Error status of the function

     RETURN-STATUS

2. Generated code in the WORK parcels.

SECTION 33

FUNCTION CDEC - Generate External/Conceptual Transformation

This routine will generate code required for the transformation of search or update data items to their corresponding conceptual attributes.

CDEC generates either ANSI X3.23-1974 COBOL or ANSI X3.9-1978 Fortran source code.

For COBOL programs, CDEC generates working storage and procedure division code. For Fortran programs, CDEC generates type statements and executable statements.

NOTE: If the user's application program is written in FORTRAN, then as of release 2.3, all FORTRAN variable names will be generated with a length of six. This will be done by generating names of the convention: CDMXXX where XXX is any combination of three characters. The three character combination is determined by routine CDCREFO. This routine associates a six character FORTRAN variable with the corresponding COBOL variable. This association between the COBOL name and the generated FORTRAN name is stored in the FORTRAN-VARIABLE-TABLE. The FORTRAN-VARIABLE-TABLE is copied into modified user's application program. In this design specification, the COBOL name will be used to show how the FORTRAN code will be generated.

33.1   Inputs

1.   LANG-NO   included in LANG-NO copy member

   If this parameter contains the value 1, COBOL source code is to be generated.

   If this parameter contains the value -1, Fortran source code is to be generated.

2.   WORK-FILE-NAME   PIC X(30)

   This parameter contains the name of the file where COBOL working storage or Fortran type statements are generated.

3.   PROC-FILE-NAME   PIC X(30)

   This parameter contains the name of the file where COBOL or Fortran executable statements will be generated.

4. NEXT-PARAMETER-NUMBER   PIC 9(3)

    This parameter is both an input and output parameter.
    It contains the number of the last parameter which was
    generated in the request processor. It is incremented
    prior to the generation of a new parameter.

5. CLIST-INDEX   PIC 99

    This parameter contains the index value of either the
    CS-ACTION-LIST or CS-QUALIFY-LIST entry which
    describes the transformed external field.

6. ELIST-INDEX   PIC 99

    This parameter contains the index value of either the
    ES-ACTION-LIST entry or ES-QUALIFY-LIST entry which
    describes the external field to be transformed.

7. ACTION-TYPE   PIC X

    This parameter contains the CS action to be performed.

8. ES-ACTION-TYPE   PIC X

    This parameter contains the ES action to be performed.

9. ES-NDML-NO   PIC 999

    This number uniquely identifies the user's NDML
    request.

10. CS-NDML-NO   PIC 9(6)

    This number uniquely defines the case in a logical
    unit of work.

11. DI-NO   PIC 9(6)

    This parameter contains the internal identifier of the
    external data item.

12. AUC-NO   PIC 9(6)

    This parameter contains the internal identifier of the
    conceptual attribute use class.

13. VAR-OR-FILE-IND   PIC X

    This parameter is used to determine whether key
    uniqueness and type 1 referential integrity tests
    for inserts as well as the insert itself have their
    values coming from user variables and constant values
    (VAR-OR-FILE-IND equals V) or from a user structure or
    file (VAR-OR-FILE-IND equals F).

14. FORTRAN-VARIABLE-TABLE

This table contains the FORTRAN variables that have been defined. Associated with each of these variables in the table is the coresponding COBOL variable.

15. TARGET-HOST PIC XXX.

This variable is used if the source language is FORTRAN in the calls to CDMACR. It must know whether to use IBMFORTRAN or VAXFORTRAN as the library name.

33.2 CDM Requirements

ENTITY CLASS

COMPLEX-MAPPING-PARM
MODULE-PARAMETER
USER-DEF-DATA-TYPE

33.3 Internal Requirements

None

33.4 Processing

1. Open for EXTEND WORK-FILE-NAME.

2. Open for EXTEND PROC-FILE-NAME.

3. Determine whether a complex mapping algorithm exists for the data item/AUC combination.

   3.1 If the following SQL statement returns at least 1 row, a complex mapping exists for the data item/AUC combination.

   SELECT MOD_ID, PARM_ID, CONSTANT_VALUE, UNION_DISC

      FROM COMPLEX_MAPPING_PARM

      WHERE ALG_USE_CODE = U AND

      MOD_ID IN

      (SELECT MOD_ID FROM COMPLEX_MAPPING_PARM

      WHERE TAG_NO = :AUC-NO-WS) AND

      MOD_INST IN

   (SELECT MOD_INST FROM COMPLEX_MAPPING_PARM

      WHERE TAG_NO = :AUC-NO-WS) AND

      MOD_ID IN

(SELECT MOD_ID FROM COMPLEX_MAPPING_PARM

WHERE DI_NO = :DI-NO-WS) AND

MOD_INST IN

(SELECT MOD_INST FROM COMPLEX_MAPPING_PARM

WHERE DI_NO = :DI-NO-WS)

ORDER BY PARM_ID

4. If the previous SQL statement returned no data, a complex mapping algorithm does not exist for the data item/AUC combination. Single moves from the external variable to the conceptual variable must be generated on PROC-FILE-NAME. No code is generated on WORK-FILE-NAME.

    4.1 If COBOL is to be generated (LANG-NO equals 1), perform the following steps.

        4.1.1 If processing either a key uniqueness test or a type 1 referential integrity test (ACTION-TYPE equals K or 1) for an insert (ES-ACTION-TYPE equals I) and the data will be residing in user variables or constants (VAR-OR-FILE-IND equals V), generate the following code:

MOVE ES-VAR-INS-esndml-elist

(CDM-INPUT-INDEX-esndml)
TO CSQ-VAR-csndml-clist

where esndml is the value contained in input parameter ES-NDML-NO, elist is the value contained in input parameter ELIST-INDEX, csndml is the value contained in input parameter CS-NDML-NO and clist is the value contained in input parameter CLIST-INDEX.

        4.1.2 If processing either a key uniqueness test or a type 1 referential integrity test (ACTION-TYPE equals K or 1) for an insert (ES-ACTION-TYPE equals I) and the data will be residing in a file or structure (VAR-OR-FILE-IND equals F), generate the following code:

MOVE ES-VAR-INS-esndml-elist
TO CSQ-VAR-csndml-clist

where esndml is the value contained in input parameter ES-NDML-NO, elist is the value contained in input parameter

ELIST-INDEX, csndml is the value
contained in input parameter CS-NDML-NO
and clist is the value contained in
input parameter CLIST-INDEX.

4.1.3 If processing a type 1 referential
integrity test (ACTION-TYPE equals 1)
for a modify (ES-ACTION-TYPE equals M),
generate the following code:

```
MOVE ES-VAR-csndml-elist
TO CSQ-VAR-csndml-clist
```

where csndml is the value contained in
input parameter CS-NDML-NO, elist is the
value contained in input parameter
ELIST-INDEX and clist is the value
contained in input parameter
CLIST-INDEX.

4.1.4 If processing the qualification for a
type 2 referential integrity test or a
select or a delete or a modify
(ACTION-TYPE equals 2 or S or D or M),
generate the following code:

```
MOVE ESQ-VAR-csndml-elist
TO CSQ-VAR-csndml-clist
```

where csndml is the value contained in
input parameter CS-NDML-NO, elist is the
value contained in input parameter
ELIST-INDEX and clist is the value
contained in input parameter
ELIST-INDEX.

4.1.5 If processing the new column values for
a modify (ACTION-TYPE equals U),
generate the following code:

```
MOVE ES-VAR-csndml-elist
TO CS-VAR-csndml-clist
```

where csndml is the value contained in
input parameter CS-NDML-NO, elist is the
value contained in input parameter
ELIST-INDEX and clist is the value
contained in input parameter
CLIST-INDEX.

4.1.6 If processing an insert (ACTION-TYPE
equals I) and the data will be residing
in user variables or constants
(VAR-OR-FILE-IND equals V), generate the
following code:

```
MOVE ES-VAR-INS-esndml-elist
        (CDM-INPUT-INDEX-esdml)
TO CS-VAR-csndml-clist
```

where esndml is the value contained in input parameter ES-NDML-NO, elist is the value contained in input parameter ELIST-INDEX, csndml is the value contained in input parameter CS-NDML-NO and clist is the value contained in input parameter CLIST-INDEX.

4.1.7   If processing an insert (ACTION-TYPE equals I) and the data will be residing in a file or structure (VAR-OR-FILE-IND equals F), generate the following code:

MOVE ES-VAR-INS-esndml-elist
TO CS-VAR-esndml-clist

where esndml is the value contained in input parameter es-ndml-no, elist is the value contained in input parameter LIST-INDEX, csndml is the value contained in input parameter CS-NDML-NO and clist is the value contained in input parameter CLIST-INDEX.

4.1.8   Continue processing at step 6.

4.2   If Fortran is to be generated (LANG-NO equals -1), perform the following steps.

4.2.1   If processing either a key uniqueness test or a type 1 referential integrity test (ACTION-TYPE equals K or 1) for an insert (ES-ACTION-TYPE equals I) and the data will be residing in user variables or constants (VAR-OR-FILE-IND equals V), generate the following code:

CSQ-VAR-csndml-clist =
ES-VAR-INS-esndml-elist(CDM-INUT-INDEX-esndml)

where csndml is the value contained in input parameter CS-NDML-NO, clist is the value contained in input parameter CLIST-INDEX, esndml is the value contained in input parameter ES-NDML-NO and elist is the value contained in input parameter ELIST-INDEX.

4.2.2   If processing either a key uniqueness test or a type 1 referential integrity test (ACTION-TYPE equals K or 1) for an insert (ES-ACTION-TYPE equals I) and the data will be residing in a file or structure (VAR-OR-FILE-IND equals F), generate the following code:

CSQ-VAR-csndml-clist =
ES-VAR-INS-esndml-elist

where csndml is the value contained in
input parameter CS-NDML-NO, clist is the
value contained in input parameter
CLIST-INDEX, esndml is the value
contained in input parameter ES-NDML-NO
and elist is the value contained in
input parameter ELIST-INDEX.

4.2.3   If processing a type 1 referential
integrity test (ACTION-TYPE equals 1)
for a modify (ES-ACTION-TYPE equals M),
generate the following code:

CSQ-VAR-csndml-clist =
ES-VAR-csndml-elist

where csndml is the value contained in
input parameter CS-NDML-NO, clist is the
value contained in input parameter
CLIST-INDEX and elist is the value
contained in input parameter
ELIST-INDEX.

4.2.4   If processing the qualification for a
type 2 referential integrity test or a
select or a delete or a modify
(ACTION-TYPE equals 2 or S or D or M),
generate the following code:

CSQ-VAR-csndml-clist =
ESQ-VAR-csndml-elist

where csndml is the value contained in
input parameter CS-NDML-NO, clist is the
value contained in input parameter
CLIST-INDEX and elist is the value
contained in input parameter
ELIST-INDEX.

4.2.5   If processing the new column values for
a modify (ACTION-TYPE equals U),
generate the following code:

CS-VAR-csndml-clist =
ES-VAR-csndml-elist

where csndml is the value contained in
input parameter CS-NDML-NO, elist is the
value contained in input parameter
CLIST-INDEX and elist is the value
contained in input parameter
ELIST-INDEX.

4.2.6 If processing an insert (ACTION-TYPE equals I) and the data will be residing in user variables or constants (VAR-OR-FILE-IND equals V), generate the following code:

CS-VAR-csndml-clist = ES-VAR-INS-esndml-elist(CDM-INPUT-INDEX-esndml)

where csndml is the value contained in input parameter CS-NDML-NO, clist is the value contained in input parameter CUST-INDEX, esndml is the value contained in input parameter ES-NDML-NO and elist is the value contained in input parameter ELIST-INDEX.

4.2.7 If processing an insert (ACTION-TYPE equals I) and the data will be residing in a file or structure (VAR-OR-FILE-IND equals F), generate the following code:

CS-VAR-csndml-clist = ES-VAR-INS-esndml-elist

where csndml is the value contained in input parameter CS-NDML-NO, clist is the value contained in input parameter CLIST-INDEX, esndml is the value contained in input parameter ES-NDML-NO and elist is the value contained in input parameter ELIST-INDEX.

4.2.8 Continue processing at step 6.

5. If data was returned from SQL statement 1, a complex mapping algorithm exists for the data item/AUC combination.

5.1 Initialize the following structure.

```
01 PARAMETER-TABLE
   03 PARM-USED        PIC 99.
   03 PARM-MAX         PIC 99 VALUE 25.
   03 PARM-ENTRY OCCURS 25 TIMES INDEXED BY
PARM-INDEX.
      05 PARM-NAME     PIC X(30).
```

Set PARM-USED to zero and all PARM-NAME entries to spaces.

5.2 If COBOL is to be generated (LANG-NO equals 1), perform the following steps:

5.2.1 If the current UNION-DISC from SQL statement 1 execution equals "5" indicating a data item, perform the following steps.

5.2.1.1 Generate a working storage entry
for the data item.

Perform the following SQL
statement to extract type, size,
and number of decimal digits of
the parameter from the CDM:

SELECT TYPE_ID, MAX_SIZE,

NO_OF_DECIMALS
FROM USER_DEF_DATA_TYPE
A,

MODULE_PA
RAMETER B
WHERE MOD_ID =
:SQL1-MOD-ID AND
PARM_ID =
:SQL1-PARM-ID AND
B.DATA_TY
PE_NAME = A.DATA_TYPE_NAME

where SQL1-MOD-ID is the
MOD-ID retrieved
from SQL statement 1 and
SQ⌐⌐ ⌐ARM-ID
is the PARM-ID from SQL
statement 1.

Increment the input
parameter NEXT-PARAMETER-NUMBER
by 1.

Generate the following
working storage entry in
WORK-FILE-NAME.

01 PARM-npn
PIC clause

where npn is the current
value of input parameter
NEXT-PARAMETER-NUMBER and PIC
clause is the picture clause
generated by CDPIC. Send CDPIC
the current TYPE-ID, MAX-SIZE
and NO-OF-DECIMALS from SQL
statement 2.

5.2.1.2 Add the parameter name to the
PARAMETER-TABLE.

Increment PARM-USED by 1.

Generate the following parameter
name into PARM-NAME (PARM-USED):

PARM-npn

where npn is the
value of
NEXT-PARAMETER-NUMBER.

5.2.1.3 If processing either a key
uniqueness test or a type 1
referential integrity test
(ACTION-TYPE equals K or 1) for
an insert (ES-ACTION-TYPE equals
I) and the data will be residing
in user variables or constants
(VAR-OR-FILE-IND equals V),
generate the following MOVE
statement into PROC-FILE-NAME:

MOVE ES-VAR-INS-esndml-elist
(CDM-INPUT-INDEX-esndml)
TO PARM-npn

where esndml is the value
contained in input parameter
ES-NDML-NO, elist is the value
contained in input parameter
ELIST-INDEX and npn is the
current value of
NEXT-PARAMETER-NUMBER.

5.2.1.4 If processing either a key
uniqueness test or a type 1
referential integrity test
(ACTION-TYPE equals K or 1) for
an insert (ES-ACTION-TYPE equals
I) and the data will be residing
in a file or structure
(VAR-OR-FILE-IND equals F),
generate the following MOVE
statement into PROC-FILE-NAME:

MOVE ES-VAR-INS-esndml-elist TO
PARM-npn

where esndml is the value
contained in input parameter
ES-NDML-NO, elist is the value
contained in input parameter
ELIST-INDEX and npn is the
current value of
NEXT-PARAMETER-NUMBER.

5.2.1.5 If processing a type 1
referential integrity test
(ACTION-TYPE equals 1) for a
modify (ES-ACTION-TYPE equals
M), generate the following MOVE
statement into PROC-FILE-NAME:

MOVE ES-VAR-csndml-elist TO
PARM-npn

where csndml is the value
contained in input parameter
CS-NDML-NO, elist is the value
contained in input parameter
ELIST-INDEX and npn is the value
of NEXT-PARAMETER-NUMBER.

5.2.1.6 If processing the qualification
for a type 2 referential
integrity test or a select or a
delete or a modify (ACTION-TYPE
equals 2 or S or D or M),
generate the following MOVE
statement or PROC-FILE-NAME: ·

MOVE ESQ-VAR-csndml-elist TO
PARM-npn

where csndml is the value
contained in input parameter
CS-NDML-NO, elist is the value
contained in input parameter
ELIST-INDEX and npn is the value
contained in
NEXT-PARAMETER-NUMBER.

5.2.1.7 If processing the new column
values for a modify (ACTION-TYPE
equals U), generate the
following MOVE statement on
PROC-FILE-NAME:

MOVE ES-VAR-csndml-elist TO
PARM-npn

where csndml is the value
contained in input parameter
CS-NDML-NO, elist is the value
contained in input parameter
NEXT-PARAMETER-NUMBER.

5.2.1.8 If processing an insert
(ACTION-TYPE equals I) and the
data will be residing in user
variables or constants
(VAR-OR-FILE-IND equals V),
generate the following MOVE
statement into PROC-FILE-NAME:

MOVE ES-VAR-INS-esndml-elist
(CDM-INPUT-INDEX-esndml)
TO PARM-npn

where esndml is the value
contained in input parameter
ES-NDML-NO, elist is the value

contained in input parameter ELIST-INDEX and npn is the value contained in NEXT-PARAMETER-NUMBER.

5.2.1.9 If processing an insert (ACTION-TYPE equals I) and the data will be residing in a file or structure (VAR-OR-FILE-IND equals F), generate the following MOVE statement into PROC-FILE-NAME:

MOVE ES-VAR-INS-esndml-elist TO PARM-npn

where esndml is the value contained in input parameter ES-NDML-NO, elist is the value contained in input parameter ELIST-INDEX and npn is the value contained in NEXT-PARAMETER-NUMBER.

5.2.1.10 Fetch the next row from SQL statement 1. If another row is successfully fetched, continue processing at step 5.2.1. If no MOVE rows are successfully fetched, continue processing at 5.2.4.

5.2.2 If the current UNION-DISC from SQL statement 1 execution equals "1" indicating a tag, perform the following steps:

5.2.2.1 Generate a working storage entry for the tag.

Extract type, size and number of decimals for the parameter by executing SQL statement 2 as described in step 5.2.1.1.

Increment the input parameter NEXT-PARAMETER-NUMBER by 1. Remember this value for later use in step 5.2.5.

Generate the following working storage entry in WORK-FILE-NAME:

01 PARM-npn   PIC clause

where npn is the current value of input parameter NEXT-PARAMETER-NUMBER and PIC clause is the picture clause

generated by CDPIC. Send CDPIC the current TYPE-ID, MAX-SIZE and NO-OF-DECIMALS from SQL statement 2.

5.2.2.2   Add the parameter name to the PARAMETER-TABLE.

Increment PARM-USED by 1.

Generate the following parameter name into PARM-NAME(PARM-USED):

PARM-npn

where npn is the value of NEXT-PARAMETER-NUMBER.

5.2.2.3   Fetch the next row from SQL statement 1. If another row is successfully fetched, continue processing at 5.2.1. If no MOVE rows are successfully fetched, continue processing at step 5.2.4.

5.2.3   If the current UNION-DISC from SQL statement 1 equals "2" indicating a constant, perform the following steps:

5.2.3.1   Generate a working storage entry for the constant.

Extract type, size and number of decimals for the parameter by executing SQL statement 2 as described in step 5.2.1.1.

Increment the input parameter NEXT-PARAMETER-NUMBER by 1.

Generate the following working storage entry in WORK-FILE-NAME:

01 PARM-npn   PIC clause

where npn is the current value of input parameter NEXT-PARAMETER-NUMBER and PIC clause is the picture clause generated by CDPIC. Send CDPIC the current TYPE-ID, MAX-SIZE and NO-OF-DECIMALS from SQL statement 2.

5.2.3.2   Add the constant's name to the PARAMETER-TABLE.

Increment PARM-USED by 1.

Generate the following parameter
name into PARM-NAME (PARM-USED):

PARM-npn

where npn is the value of
NEXT-PARAMETER-NUMBER.

5.2.3.3 Generate the move of the
constant value into the constant
parameter name.

If the TYPE-ID of the constant
equals C, generate the following
code into PROC-FILE-NAME:

MOVE "constval" TO PARM-npn

where constval is the current
CONSTANT-VALUE from SQL
statement 1 and npn is the
current value of
NEXT-PARAMETER-NUMBER.

Place the qucte marks around the
CMA-CONST-VAL to generate a
character literal.

If the TYPE-ID of the constant
does not equal C, generate the
following code into
PROC-FILE-NAME:

MOVE constval TO PARM-npn

where constval is the current
CONSTANT-VALUE from SQL
statement 1 and npn is the
current value of
NEXT-PARAMETER-NUMBER.

5.2.3.4 Fetch the next row from SQL
statement 1. If another row is
successfully fetched, continue
processing at 5.2.1. If no MOVE
rows are successfully fetched,
continue processing at step
5.2.4.

5.2.4 Generate the call to the user module.

5.2.4.1 Generate the following code on
PROC-FILE-NAME:

CALL "mod" USING

where mod is the current MOD-ID
from SQL statement 1.

5.2.4.2 For each used PARM-NAME, generate a parameter call list entry on PROC-FILE-NAME.

parml

.

.

.

parmn

where parml through parmn are the values contained in all used PARM-NAME entries.

5.2.4.3 Generate the status parameter and terminating period on PROC-FILE-NAME.

RET-STATUS.

5.2.4.4 Generate the status checking logic on PROC-FILE-NAME.

```
MOVE RET-STATUS TO NDML-STATUS
IF RET-STATUS NOT = KES-SUCCESSFUL
STRING "mod"
" TRANSFORM PROGRAM FAILED"
DELIMITED BY SIZE INTO MESG-DESC
PERFORM PROCESS-ERROR
GO TO END-NDML-esndml.
```

where mod is the current MOD-ID from SQL statement 1 and esndml is the value of input parameter ES-NDML-NO.

5.2.5 Generate the MOVE from the module output parameter to the conceptual variable.

5.2.5.1 If processing a type 1 referential integrity test or a key uniqueness test (ACTION-TYPE equals 1 or K) for an insert (ES-ACTION-TYPE equals I), generate the following MOVE statement into PROC-FILE-NAME

```
MOVE PARM-npn TO CSQ-VAR-csndml-clist
```

where npn is the value remembered from step 5.2.2.1, csndml is the value contained in input parameter CS-NDML-NO and clist is the value contained in input parameter CLIST-INDEX.

5.2.5.2 If processing a type 1 referential integrity test (ACTION-TYPE equals 1) for a

modify (ES-ACTION-TYPE equals
M), generate the following MOVE
statement into PROC-FILE-NAME

MOVE PARM-npn TO CSQ-VAR-csndml-clist

> where npn is the value
> remembered from step 5.2.2.1,
> csndml is the value contained in
> input parameter CS-NDML-NO and
> clist is the value contained in
> input parameter CLIST-INDEX.

5.2.5.3 If processing the qualification
for a type 2 referential
integrity test or a select or a
delete or a modify (ACTION-TYPE
equals 2 or S or D or M),
generate the following MOVE
statement into PROC-FILE-NAME:

MOVE PARM-npn TO CSQ-VAR-csndml-clist

> where npn is the value
> remembered from step 5.2.2.1,
> csndml is the value contained in
> input parameter CS-NDML-NO and
> clist is the value contained in
> input parameter CLIST-INDEX.

5.2.5.4 If processing the new column
values for a modify (ACTION-TYPE
equals U), generate the
following MOVE statement into
PROC-FILE-NAME:

MOVE PARM-npn TO CS-VAR-csndml-clist

> where npn is the value
> remembered from step 5.2.2.1,
> csndml is the value contained in
> input parameter CS-NDML-NO and
> clist is the value contained in
> input parameter CLIST-INDEX.

5.2.5.5 If processing an insert
(ACTION-TYPE equals I), generate
the following MOVE statement
into PROC-FILE-NAME:

MOVE PARM-npn TO CS-VAR-csndml-clist

> where npn is the value
> remembered from step 5.2.2.1,
> csndml is the value contained in
> input parameter CS-NDML-NO and
> clist is the value contained in
> input parameter CLIST-INDEX.

5.2.6 Continue processing at step 6.

5.3 If Fortran is to be generated (LANG-NO = -1), perform the following steps.

    5.3.1 If the current UNION-DISC from SQL statement 1 execution equals "5" indicating a data item, perform the following steps.

        5.3.1.1 Generate a type declaration for the data item.

Extract type, size and number of decimals from SQL statement 2 as described in step 5.2.1.1.

Increment the input parameter NEXT-PARAMETER-NUMBER by 1.

If the TYPE-ID returned from SQL statement 2 equals C, generate the following statement in WORK-FILE-NAME:

CHARACTER*maxsize   PARM-npn

where maxsize is the value of MAX-SIZE from SQL statement 2 and npn is the value contained in NEXT-PARAMETER-NUMBER.

If the TYPE-ID returned from SQL statement 2 equals I, generate the following statement in WORK-FILE-NAME:

INTEGER PARM-npn
CHARACTER*6 CHAR-PARM-npn

where npn is the value contained in NEXT-PARAMETER-NUMBER.

If the TYPE-ID returned from SQL statement 2 equals F, generate the following in WORK-FILE-NAME:

REAL*sizeno   PARM-npn
CHARACTER*maxsize
CHAR-PARM-npn

where npn is the value contained in NEXT-PARAMETER-NUMBER, maxsize is the value contained in MAX-SIZE, and sizeno is 16 if MAX-SIZE > 15, or 8 if MAX-SIZE > 7, or 4 if MAX-SIZE < 7.

5.3.1.2   Add the parameter name to the
PARAMETER-TABLE.

Increment PARM-USED by 1.

Generate the following parameter
name into PARM-NAME (PARM-USED):

CHAR-PARM-npn   if TYPE-ID = "I"
PARM-npn   otherwise

where npn is the value of
NEXT-PARAMETER-NUMBER.

5.3.1.3   If processing either a key
uniqueness test or a type 1
referential integrity test
(ACTION-TYPE equals K or 1) for
an insert (ES-ACTION-TYPE equals
I) and the data will be residing
in user variables or constants
(VAR-OR-FILE-IND equals V),
generate the following statement
into PROC-FILE-NAME:

PARM-npn =
ES-VAR-INS-esndml-elist(CDM-INPU
T-INDEX-esndml)

where npn is the value of
NEXT-PARAMETER-NUMBER, esndml is
the value contained in input
parameter ES-NDML-NO and elist
is the value contained in input
parameter ELIST-INDEX.

5.3.1.4   If processing either a key
uniqueness test or a type 1
referential integrity test
(ACTION-TYPE equals K or 1) for
an insert (ES-ACTION-TYPE equals
I) and the data will be residing
in a file or structure
(VAR-OR-FILE-IND equals F),
generate the following statement
into PROC-FILE-NAME:

PARM-npn =
ES-VAR-INS-esndml-elist

where npn is the value of
NEXT-PARAMETER-NUMBER, esndml is
the value contained in input
parameter ES-NDML-NO and elist
is the value contained in input
parameter ELIST-INDEX.

5.3.1.5   If processing a type 1
           referential integrity test
           (ACTION-TYPE equals 1) for a
           modify (ES-ACTION-TYPE equals
           M), generate the following
           statement into PROC-FILE-NAME:

           PARM-npn = ES-VAR-csndml-elist

           where npn is the value of
           NEXT-PARAMETER-NUMBER, csndml is
           the value contained in input
           parameter CS-NDML-NO and elist
           is the value contained in input
           parameter ELIST-INDEX.

5.3.1.6   If processing the qualification
           for a type 2 referential
           integrity test or a select or a
           delete or modify (ACTION-TYPE
           equals 2 or S or D or M),
           generate the following statement
           into PROC-FILE-NAME:

           PARM-npn = ESQ-VAR-csndml-elist

           where npn is the value of
           NEXT-PARAMETER-NUMBER, csndml is
           the value contained in input
           parameter CS-NDML-NO and elist
           is the value contained in input
           parameter ELIST-INDEX.

5.3.1.7   If processing an insert
           (ACTION-TYPE equals I) and the
           data will be residing in user
           variables or constants
           (VAR-OR-FILE-IND equals V),
           generate the following statement
           into PROC-FILE-NAME:

           PARM-npn =
           ES-VAR-INS-esndml-elist(CDM-INPU
           T-INDEX-esndml)

           where npn is the value of
           NEXT-PARAMETER-NUMBER, esndml is
           the value contained in input
           parameter ES-NDML-NO and elist
           is the value contained in input
           parameter ELIST-INDEX.

5.3.1.8   If processing an insert
           (ACTION-TYPE equals I) and the
           data will be residing in a file
           or structure (VAR-OR-FILE-IND
           equals F), generate the
           following statement into
           PROC-FILE-NAME:

PARM-npn =
ES-VAR-INS-esndml-elist

where npn is the value of
NEXT-PARAMETER-NUMBER, esndml is
the value contained in input
parameter ES-NDML-NO and elist
is the value contained in input
parameter ELIST-INDEX.

5.3.1.9   Fetch the next row from SQL
statement 1. If another row is
successfully fetched, continue
processing at step 5.3.1. If no
more rows are successfully
fetched, continue processing at
step 5.3.4.

5.3.2   If the current UNION-DISC from SQL
statement 1 execution equals "1"
indicating a tag, perform the following
steps:

5.3.2.1   Generate a type declaration for
the tag.

Extract type, size and number of
decimal digits by executing SQL
statement 2 as described in step
5.2.1.1.

Increment the input parameter
NEXT-PARAMETER-NUMBER by 1.
Remember this value for later
use in step 5.7.5.

If the TYPE-ID returned from SQL
statement 2 equals C, generate
the following statement in
WORK-FILE-NAME:

CHARACTER*maxsize   PARM-npn

where maxsize is the value of
MAX-SIZE from SQL statement 2
and npn is the value contained
in NEXT-PARAMETER-NUMBER.

If the TYPE ID returned from SQL
statement 2 equals I, generate
the following statement in
WORK-FILE-NAME:

INTEGER   PARM-npn
CHARACER*6   CHAR-PARM-npn

where npn is the value contained
in NEXT-PARAMETER-NUMBER.

33-20

If the TYPE-ID returned from SQL statement 2 equals F, generate the following statement in WORK-FILE-NAME:

```
REAL*sizeno          PARM-npn
CHARACTER*maxsize   CHAR-PARM-npn
```

where npn is the value contained in NEXT-PARAMETER-NUMBER, maxsize is the value contained in MAX-SIZE, and sizeno is 16 if MAX-SIZE > 15, or 8 if MAX-SIZE > 7, or 4 if MAX-SIZE < 7.

5.3.2.2   Add the parameter name to the PARAMETER-TABLE.

Increment PARM-USED by 1.

Generate the following parameter name into PARM-NAME (PARM-USED)

```
CHAR-PARM-npn     if TYPE-ID = "I"
PARM-npn          otherwise
```

where npn is the value of NEXT-PARAMETER-NUMBER.

5.3.2.3   Fetch the next row from SQL statement 1. If another row is successfully fetched, continue processing at step 5.3.1. If no more rows are successfully fetched, continue processing at step 5.3.4.

5.3.3.   If the current UNION-DISC from SQL statement 1 equals "2" indicating a constant, perform the following steps:

5.3.3.1   Generate a type declaration for the constant.

Extract type, size and number of decimal digits by executing SQL statement 2 as described in step 5.2.1.1.

Increment the input parameter NEXT-PARAMETER-NUMBER by 1.

If the TYPE-ID returned from SQL statement 2 equals C, generate the following statement in WORK-FILE-NAME:

```
CHARACTER*maxsize     PARM-npn
```

where maxsize is the value of
MAX-SIZE from SQL statement 2
and npn is the value contained
in NEXT-PARAMETER-NUMBER.

If the TYPE-ID returned from SQL
statement 2 equals I, generate
the following statement in
WORK-FILE-NAME:

```
INTEGER       PARM-npn
CHARACTER*6   CHAR-PARM-npn
```

where npn is the value contained
in NEXT-PARAMETER-NUMBER.

If the TYPE-ID returned from SQL
statement 2 equals F, generate
the following statement in
WORK-FILE-NAME:

```
REAL*sizeno         PARM-npn
CHARACTER*maxsize   CHAR-PARM-npn
```

where npn is the value contained
in NEXT-PARAMETER-NUMBER,
maxsize is the value contained
in MAX-SIZE, and sizeno is 16 if
MAX-SIZE > 15, or 8 if MAX-SIZE
> 7, or 4 if MAX-SIZE < 7.

5.3.3.2   Add the constant's name to the
PARAMETER-TABLE.

Increment PARM-USED by 1.

Generate the following parameter
name into PARM-NAME (PARM-USED):

```
CHAR-PARM-npn     if TYPE-ID =
"I"
PARM-npn          otherwise
```

where npn is the value of
NEXT-PARAMETER-NUMBER.

5.3.3.3   Generate the assignment of the
constant value into the constant
parameter name.

If the TYPE-ID of the constant
equals C, generate the following
code into PROC-FILE-NAME:

```
PARM-npn = 'constval'
```

where npn is the current value
of NEXT-PARAMETER-NUMBER and
constval is the current
CONSTANT-VALUE from SQL
statement 1.

If the TYPE-ID of the constant
does not equal C, generate the
following code into
PROC-FILE-NAME:

PARM-npn = constval

where npn is the current value
of NEXT-PARAMETER-NUMBER and
constual is the current
CONSTANT-VALUE from SQL
statement 1.

5.3.3.4 Generate a call to a routine to
convert the data from numeric to
character data, if it already
isn't character.

If TYPE-ID equals "I",
generate:

Call INTFTN(PARM-npn,
CHAR-PARM-npn)
where npn is the current value
of   NEXT-PARAMETER-NO

If TYPE-ID equals "F", generate:
DECIML = 00
Call RECFIN(DECIML, PARM-npn,
CHAR-PARM-npn)
where npn is the current value of
NEXT-PARAMETER-NO

5.3.3.5 Fetch the next row from SQL
statement 1. If another row is
successfully fetched, continue
processing at step 5.3.1. If no
more rows are successfully
fetched, continue processing at
step 5.3.4.

5.3.4 Generate the call to the user module.

5.3.4.1 Generate the following code on
PROC-FILE-NAME:

CALL mod (

where mod is the current MOD-ID
from SQL statement 1.

5.3.4.2 For each used PARM-NAME,
         generate a continuation marker
         (* in column 6) followed by a
         parameter call list entry on
         PROC-FILE-NAME followed by a
         comma.
                 If TARGET-HOST equals
         VAX:

                         * parm1,
                             .
                             .
                             .
                         * parmn,

                 If TARGET-HOST equals
         IBM:
                         *%REF(parm1),
                             .
                             .
                             .
                         *%REF(parmn),

         where parm1 through parmn are
         the values contained in all used
         PARM-NAME entries.

5.3.4.3 Generate a continuation marker,
         the status variable and the
         terminating parenthesis on
         PROC-FILE-NAME
         If TARGET-HOST equals VAX:
                         * NDMLST)

                 If TARGET-HOST equals
         IBM:
                         *%REF(NDMLST))

5.3.4.4 Generate the status checking
         logic on PROC-FILE-NAME.

         IF (NDMLST .NE. '00000') THEN
             GO TO 93esndml
         ENDIF

         where mod is the current MOD-ID
         from SQL statement 1 and esndml
         is the value of input parameter
         ES-NDML-NO.

5.3.5 Generate the assignment of the module
       output parameter to the conceptual
       variable.

       5.3.5.1 If processing a type 1
                referential integrity test or a
                key uniqueness test (ACTION-TYPE
                equals 1 or K) for an insert

(ES-ACTION-TYPE equals I),
generate the following statement
on PROC-FILE-NAME:

CSQ-VAR-csndml-clist = PARM-npn

where csndml is the value
contained in input parameter
CS-NDML-NO, clist is the value
contained in input parameter
CLIST-INDEX and npn is the value
remembered from step 5.3.2.1.

5.3.5.2   If processing a type 1
           referential integrity test
           (ACTION-TYPE equals 1) for a
           modify (ES-ACTION-TYPE equals
           M), generate the following
           statement on PROC-FILE-NAME:

           CSQ-VAR-csndml-clist = PARM-npn

           where csndml is the value
           contained in input parameter
           CS-NDML-NO, clist is the value
           contained in input parameter
           CLIST-INDEX and npn is the value
           remembered from step 5.3.2.1.

5.3.5.3   If processing the qualification
           for a type 2 referential
           integrity test or a select or a
           delete or a modify (ACTION-TYPE
           equals 2 or S or D or M),
           generate the following statement
           on PROC-FILE-NAME:

           CSQ-VAR-csndml-clist = PARM-npn

           where csndml is the value
           contained in input parameter
           CS-NDML-NO, clist is the value
           contained in input parameter
           CLIST-INDEX and npn is the value
           remembered in step 5.3.2.1.

5.3.5.4   If processing the new column
           values for a modify (ACTION-TYPE
           equals U), generate the
           following statement on
           PROC-FILE-NAME:

           CS-VAR-csndml-clist = PARM-npn

           where csndml is the value
           contained in input parameter
           CS-NDML-NO, clist is the value

contained in input parameter
CLIST-INDEX and npn is the value
remembered in step 5.3.2.1.

5.3.5.5   If processing an insert
(ACTION-TYPE equals I), generate
the following statement on
PROC-FILE-NAME:

CS-VAR-csndml-clist = PARM-npn

where csndml is the value
contained in input parameter
CS-NDML-NO, clist is the value
contained in input parameter
CLIST-INDEX and npn is the value
remembered in step 5.3.2.1.

6.   Close WORK-FILE-NAME and PROC-FILE-NAME.

7.   Terminate processing.

33.5   Outputs

1.   RET-STATUS   PIC X(5)

Error status. A value equal to KES-SUCCESSFUL as
defined in the ERRCDM copy marker indicates success.

SECTION 34

FUNCTION CDECWS -   Generate Data Definitions for runtime
                        update/search values.

This function will:

1. Generate External/Conceptual Schema Data Defintions for runtime
   insert, modify and qualify data values.

2. Generate code into the Working Storage section of the
   modified AP. Depending on CS-ACTION-TYPE the following
   code will be generated:

   01   CS-VAR-ccc-nn   PIC type(size)[V9(nd)]
   01   CSQ-VAR-ccc-nn   PIC type(size)[V9(nd)]
   01   ES-VAR-ccc-nn   PIC type(size)[V9(nd)]
   01   ESQ-VAR-ccc-nn   PIC type(size)[V9(nd)]

NOTE: If the user's application program is written in
       FORTRAN, then as of release 2.3, all FORTRAN
       variable names will be generated with a length of
       six. This will be done by generating names of the
       convention: CDMXXX where XXX is any combination of
       three characters. The three character combination
       is determined by routine CDCREFO. This routine
       associates a six character FORTRAN variable with the
       corresponding COBOL variable. This association
       between the COBOL name and the generated FORTRAN
       name is stored in the FORTRAN-VARIABLE-TABLE. The
       FORTRAN-VARIABLE-TABLE is copied into modified
       user's application program. In this design
       specification, the COBOL name will be used to show
       how the FORTRAN code will be generated.

34.1 Inputs

1.   Source Language Indicator of the Application Program

     LANG-NO

2.   Application Program parcel names

     WORK-FILE-NAME

3.   Conceptual Schema representation of the data

     CS-ACTION-LIST
     CS-QUALIFY-LIST

4.   External Schema representation of the data

     ES-ACTION-LIST
     ES-QUALIFY-LIST

5.   Fortran Variable Association Table

FORTRAN-VARIABLE-TABLE

34.2 CDM Requirements

None

34.3 Internal Requirements

None

34.4 Processing

1. Generate Conceptual schema definitions for CS-ACTION of "1" or "K".
    Scan CS-QUALIFY list for

    CSQ-ECNOR = 0
    CSQ-AUCR = 0
    CSQ-ES-PTR NOT = 0

    1.1 Generate 01 level for table containing qualify values if entries were found. If language is COBOL, generate:

    01 CDM-CSQ-TABLE-ccc

    Else, generate:

    CHARACTER*tt   CDM-CSQ-TABLE-ccc

    where

    ccc = CS-NDML-NO
    tt = total size of all entries found in the above scan.

    1.2 Generate the following using the same process as in scan above. If language is COBOL, generate:

    03 CSQ-VAR-ccc-ii   PIC clause.

    where

    ccc = CS-NDML-NO
    ii = CSQ-INDEX
    PIC clause = meta data from current CSQ entry (L)

    else perform steps 2.2.1 through 2.2.2.

        1.2.1 If CSQ-L-TYPE is equal "C", generate:

        CHARACTER*11   CSQ-VAR-ccc-nn

        Else, generate:

```
DOUBLE PRECISION  CSQ-VAR-ccc-nn
CHARACTER*ll      XHQcccnn
CHARACER*ss       CSQ-LONG-VAR-ccc-nn

where ll  = CSQ-L-SIZE
      ccc = CS-NDML-NO
      nn  = CSQ-INDEX
      ss  = CSQ-L-SIZE + 1
```

1.2.2   If ES-ACTION not Insert, generate additional code.

    1.2.2.1   If ES-TYPE is equal "C", generate:

```
CHARACTER*ee    ES-VAR-ccc-nn
```

Else, generate:

```
DOUBLE PRECISION  ES-VAR-ccc-nn
CHARACTER*ee      XHScccnn

where ee  = ES-SIZE
      ccc = ES-NDML-NO
      nn  = CSQ-ES-PTR
```

1.3   If nothing was generated in step 2.1 generate if COBOL:

```
01 CDM-CSQ-TABLE-ccc    PIC X.
```

else if FORTRAN, generate:

```
CHARACTER*1  CDM-CSQ-TABLE-ccc
```

where

```
ccc = CS-NDML-NO
```

2.   Generate External Schema definitions for CS-ACTION of "1" or "K" if language is COBOL.

2.1   Scan CS-QUALIFY list for

```
CSQ-ECNOR = 0
CSQ-AUCR = 0
CSQ-ES-PTR NOT = 0
```

For each entry found generate:

```
01    ES-VAR-ccc-nn      PIC type(size)(nd).
```

where

```
ccc = CS-NDML-NO
nn  = CSQ-ES-PTR
```

Call CDPIC to generate picture clause using meta data in the ES-ACTION-LIST.

ES-INDEX = CSQ-ES-PTR

3. Generate Conceptual Schema definitions for CS-ACTION of "S", "D", "2", or "M".

Scan CS-QUALIFY list for

```
CSQ-ECNOR = 0
CSQ-AUCR = 0
CSQ-ES-PTR NOT = 0
CSQ-SOURCE = "U"
    or
CSQ-ECNOR = 0
CSQ-AUCR = 0
CSQ-SOURCE = "V"
```

3.1 Generate 01 level for table containing qualify values if entries were found. If language is COBOL, generate:

```
01    CDM-CSQ-TABLE-ccc.
```

Else, generate:

```
CHARACTER*tt    CDM-CSQ-TABLE-ccc
```

where

```
ccc = CS-NDML-NO
ttt = total size of CSQ entries found
```
above

3.2 Generate the following using the same procedure as in above scan. If language is COBOL, generate:

```
03    CSQ-VAR-ccc-ii      PIC clause
```

where

```
ccc    = CS-NDML-NO
ii     = CSQ-INDEX
clause = meta data from current CSQ entry
```
(L)

else perform steps 3.2.1 through 3.2.2.

3.2.1 If CSQ-L-TYPE is equal "C", generate:

```
CHARACTER*11    CSQ-VAR-ccc-nn
```

Else, generate:

```
DOUBLE PRECISION    CSQ-VAR-ccc-nn
CHARACTER*11        XHQcccnn
CHARACTER*ss        CSQ-LONG-VAR-ccc-nn
```

```
                   where ll  = CSQ-L-SIZE
                         ccc = CS-NDML-NO
                         nn  = CSQ-INDEX
                         ss  = CSQ-L-SIZE + 1
```

3.2.2   Generate additional code:

If ESQ-L-TYPE is equal "C", generate:

```
CHARACTER*ee   ESQ-VAR-ccc-nn
```

Else, generate:

```
DOUBLE PRECISION   ESQ-VAR-ccc-nn
CHARACTER*ee        XQHcccnn
```

```
       where  ee  = ESQ-L-SIZE
              ccc = CS-NDML-NO
              nn  = CSQ-ES-PTR
```

3.3   If nothing was generated in step 3.1, generate if COBOL:

```
01    CDM-CSQ-TABLE-ccc    PIC X.
```

Else, generate:

```
CHARACTER*1    CDM-CSQ-TABLE-ccc
```

where

```
ccc = CS-NDML-NO
```

4.   Generate External Schema definitions for CS-ACTION of "S", "D", "2", or "M".

Scan CS-QUALIFY list for

```
CSQ-ECNOR = 0
CSQ-AUCR  = 0
CSQ-ES-PTR NOT = 0
 CSQ-SOURCE NOT = "V"
```

For each entry found if language is COBOL generate:

```
01    ESQ-VAR-ccc-nn    PIC clause
```

where

```
       ccc    = CS-NDML-NO
       nn     = CSQ-ES-PTR
clause = meta data in ES-QUALIFY list using CSQ-ES-PTR
         as ESQ-INDEX
```

5.   Generate External/Conceptual definitions for CS-ACTION of "I" or "M".

Scan CS-ACTION-LIST for
     CS-ES-PTR NOT = 0
     CS-SOURCE NOT = "G"

For each entry found, if COBOL, generate:

     01   ES-VAR-ccc-nn   PIC clause.

where

     ccc   = CS-NDML-NO
     nn   = CS-ES-PTR
     clause   = meta data from ES-ACTION list using
                 CS-ES-PTR as ES-INDEX

     01   CS-VAR-ccc-ii   PIC clause.

where

     ccc   = CS-NDML-NO
     ii   = CS-INDEX
     clause = meta data from CS-ACTION-LIST

else if FORTRAN, perform steps 5.1 through 5.2.

 5.1   If CS-TYPE is equal "C", generate:

              CHARACTER*ll   CS-VAR-ccc-nn

       Else, generate:

              DOUBLE PRECISION   CS-VAR-ccc-nn
              CHARACTER*ll   XHScccnn
              CHARACTER*ss   CS-LONG-VAR-ccc-nn

       where ll = CS-SIZE
             ccc = CS-NDML-NO
             nn = CS-INDEX
             ss = CS-SIZE + 1

 5.2   If CS-ACTION not Insert, generate additional code.

          5.2.1   If ES-TYPE is equal "C", generate:

                  CHARACTER*ee   ES-VAR-ccc-nn

                  Else, generate:

                  DOUBLE PRECISION   ES-VAR-ccc-nn

                  where ee = ES-SIZE
                        ccc = CS-NDML-NO
                        nn = CSQ-ES-PTR

34.5 Outputs

1. Error status of the function

     RET-STATUS

2. Code generated into the parcels of the Application Program.

```
        ccc       = CS-NDML-NO
        nn        = CS-ES-PTR
        clause    = meta data from ES-ACTION list using
                    CS-ES-PTR as ES-INDEX

        01   CS-VAR-ccc-ii      PIC clause.
```

where

```
        ccc    = CS-NDML-NO
        ii     = CS-INDEX
        clause = meta data from CS-ACTION-LIST
```

else if FORTRAN, perform steps 5.1 through 5.2.

5.1 If CS-TYPE is equal "C", generate:

```
              CHARACTER*ll   CS-VAR-ccc-nn
```

   Else, generate:

```
              DOUBLE PRECISION   CS-VAR-ccc-nn
              CHARACTER*ll       XHScccnn
              CHARACTER*ss       CS-LONG-VAR-ccc-nn
```

```
      where ll  = CS-SIZE
            ccc = CS-NDML-NO
            nn  = CS-INDEX
            ss  = CS-SIZE + 1
```

5.2 If CS-ACTION not Insert, generate additional code.

```
        5.2.1  If ES-TYPE is equal "C", generate:

               CHARACTER*ee   ES-VAR-ccc-nn

               Else, generate:

               DOUBLE PRECISION   ES-VAR-ccc-nn

               where ee  = ES-SIZE
                     ccc = CS-NDML-NO
                     nn  = CSQ-ES-PTR
```

34.5 <u>Outputs</u>

1. Error status of the function

    RET-STATUS

2. Code generated into the parcels of the Application
    Program.

SECTION 35

FUNCTION CDUEMV   Generate "MOVE" statements for runtime update/
                   search values.

This function will:

    1. Generate MOVE statements for insert, modify and qualify
       values from user defined variables or constants to
       External Schema format data definitions.

    2. Code will be generated in the Procedure Division of the
       modified AP to move the user defined variable value or
       constant to External Schema format data definitions.
       Depending on CS-ACTION-TYPE the following code will be
       generated:

```
          (var
MOVE       value         TO        (ES-VAR-cc-nn
          `constant')               ESQ-VAR-ccc-nn)
```

NOTE: If the user's application program is written in FORTRAN,
      then as of release 2.3, all FORTRAN variable names will
      be generated with a length of six. This will be done by
      generating names of the convention: CDMXXX where XXX is
      any combination of three characters. The three character
      combination is determined by routine CDCREFO. This
      routine associates a six character FORTRAN variable with
      the corresponding COBOL variable. This association
      between the COBOL name and the generated FORTRAN name is
      stored in the FORTRAN-VARIABLE-TABLE. The
      FORTRAN-VARIABLE-TABLE is copied into modified user's
      application program. In this design specification, the
      COBOL name will be used to show how the FORTRAN code will
      be generated.

35.1   Inputs

    1.   External Schema representation of the data

        ES-ACTION-LIST
        ES-QUALIFY-LIST

    2.   Conceptual Schema representation of the data

        CS-ACTION-LIST
        CS-QUALIFY-LIST

    3.   Application Program parcel names

        PROC-FILE-NAME

    4.   Source Language Indicator of the Application Program

LANG-NO

5.   Fortran Variable Association Table

FORTRAN-VARIABLE-TABLE

35.2 CDM Requirements

None

35.3 Internal Requirements

None

35.4 Processing

1.   Generate "MOVE" statements for CS-ACTION of "1" or "K".

Scan CS-QUALIFY-LIST for

CSQ-ECNOR = 0
CSQ-AUCR = 0
CSQ-ES-PTR   NOT = 0

Generate the following code for each entry:

1.1   If COBOL, generate the "Move" statement:

```
             (var
MOVE  value              TO        ES-VAR-ccc-nn.
      `constant')
```

where

ccc = CS-NDML-NO
nn = CSQ-ES-PTR

var, value, constant is determined from
ES-LOCAL-VARIABLE, ES-SUBSCRIPT or ES-VALUE
in ES-ACTION-LIST using CSQ-ES-PTR as ES-INDEX

If FORTRAN, generate the assign statement:

```
ES-VAR-ccc-nn = (var,
                 value,
                 'constant')
```

where
ccc = CS-NDML-NO
nn = CSQ-ES-PTR

var, value, constant is determined from
ES-LOCAL-VARIABLE, ES-SUBSCRIPT or ES-VALUE
in ES-ACTION-LIST

2.   Generate "MOVE" statements for select, delete or modify
     values (CS-ACTION = "S", "D", "M" or "2").

2.1   Scan CS-QUALIFY-LIST for
            CSQ-ECNOR   = 0
            CSQ-AUCR   = 0
            CSQ-SOURCE   = "V"
            CSQ-OP NOT   = "NN" or "NL"

      If COBOL, generate the statement:

            MOVE "CV" to CSQ-VAR-cc-ii
        where cv = CSQ-VARY1
              cc = CS-NDML-NO
              ii = CSQ-INDEX

      If FORTRAN, generate the statement:

            CSQ-VAR-cc-ii = 'CV'
            where cv = CSQ-VARY1
                  cc = CS-NDML-NO
                  ii = CSQ-INDEX

2.2   Scan CS-QUALIFY-LIST for

      CSQ-ECNOR   = 0
      CSQ-AUCR   = 0
      CSQ-ES-PTR   NOT = 0

      If COBOL, generate the "MOVE" statement

            {var
      MOVE value   TO   ESQ-VAR-ccc-nn
            `constant'}

      where

            ccc = CS-NDML-NO
            nn = CSQ-ES-PTR

            var, value, constant is determined from
            ES-LOCAL-VARIABLE, ES-SUBSCRIPT OR ES-VALUE
            in ES-ACTION-LIST

            ES-INDEX = CS-ES-PTR

      If FORTRAN, generate the assign statement:

            ESQ-VAR-ccc-nn = {var,
                              value,
                              'constant'}

      where

            ccc = CS-NDML-NO
            nn = CSQ-ES-PTR

      var, value, constant is determilned from
      ES-LOCAL-VARIABLE, ES-SUBSCRIPT or ES-VALUE in
      ES-ACTION-LIST

35-3

3. Generate "MOVE" statements for modify values (CS-ACTION = "M").

Scan CS-ACTION-LIST for

        CS-ES-PTR NOT = 0
        CS-SOURCE NOT = G

    3.1 If COBOL, generate the "MOVE" statement.

                (var
            MOVE value   TO   ES-VAR-ccc-nn
                `constant')

        where

                ccc = CS-NDML-NO
                nn = CSQ-ES-PTR

                var, value, constant is determined from
                ES-LOCAL-VARIABLE, ES-SUBSCRIPT or ES-VALUE
                in ES-ACTION-LIST using CS-ES-PTR as
                ES-INDEX

        If FORTRAN, generate the assign statement:

            ES-VAR-ccc-nn = (var
                             value
                             'constant')

        where ccc = CS-NDML-NO
              nn = CSQ-ES-PTR

                var, value, constant is determined from
                ES-LOCAL-VARIABLE, ES-SUBSCRIPT or ES-VALUE
                in ES-ACTION-LIST

35.5 Outputs

1. Error status of the function

        RET-STATUS

2. Code generated into the parcels of the Application Program.

SECTION 36

FUNCTION CDP10S - Perform Query Combination

This function will:

1. Generate code into the procedure parcel of the
   application program that is used to assemble the input
   parameters required for the appropriate aggregator to
   satisfy an NDML query combination command.

2. Generate code into the working storage parcel of the
   application program to be used as input parameters for
   the aggregator calls.

3. Generate code into the procedure parcel of the
   application program to call the appropriate aggregator
   module to satisfy an NDML Query Combination command.

NOTE: If the user's application program is written in FORTRAN,
       then as of release 2.3, all FORTRAN variable names will
       be generated with a length of six. This will be done by
       generating names of the convention: CDMXXX where XXX is
       any combination of three characters. The three character
       combination is determined by routine CDCREFO. This
       routine associates a six character FORTRAN variable with
       the corresponding COBOL variable. This association
       between the COBOL name and the generated FORTRAN name is
       stored in the FORTRAN-VARIABLE-TABLE. The
       FORTRAN-VARIABLE-TABLE is copied into modified user's
       application program. In this design specification, the
       COBOL name will be used to show how the FORTRAN code will
       be generated.

36.1 Inputs

1.   Query Combination Type

       The NDML Query Combination operator:

           J-INTERSECT
           D-DIFFERENCE

36-1

```
        U-UNION
        01    QUERY-TYPE    PIC X.
  2. ES-NDML Identifier for first Results
        01    ES-NDML-ID1    PIC X(4).
  3.  CS-NDML Identifier for first Results
        01    CS-NDML-ID1    PIC X(6).
  4.  ES-NDML Identifier for second Results
        01    ES-NDML-ID2    PIC X(4).
  5.  CS-NDML Identifier for second Results
        01    CS-NDML-ID2    PIC X(6).
  6.  Working Storage Work File Name
        01    WORK-FILE1    PIC X(30).
  7.  Procedure Division Work File Name
        01    WORK-FILE2    PIC X(30).
  8.  Source Language Indicator of the Application Program

        01    LANG-NAME    PIC X(10).
  9.  Conceptual Schema Action List
        CS-ACTION-LIST
 10. Result Field Table
        RFT
 11. Join Query Graph Attribute Pair List
        JQG-ATTRIBUTE-PAIR-LIST
 12. Fortran Variable Association Table
```

FORTRAN-VARIABLE-TABLE

13. Target Host Name   PIC XXX.

TARGET-HOST

36.2 CDM Requirements

None

36.3 Internal Requirements

1.   Next Identifier Counters

      01   NEXT-ID-CTR   PIC 9(3).

      01   NEXT-ID-CTR1   PIC 9(5).

36.4 Processing

1.   Generate working storage variables required for the Query Combination.

   1.1   Increment the next identifier counters for Query Combination.

   1.2   Construct the external NEXT-QRY-ID variable using the constant "Q" and NEXT-ID-CTR.

       Construct the conceptual NEXT-QRY-ID variable using the constant "Q" and NEXT-ID-CTR1.

   1.3   Generate working storage variables to hold name of the results file and the result count for the Query Combination. If language is COBOL, generate:

```
01    CDM-CS-RESULTS-xxxx    PIC X(80).
01    CDM-CS-COUNT-xxxx      PIC 9(6).
```

      else, generate:

```
CHARACTER*80    CDM-CS-RESULTS-xxxx
CHARACTER*6     CDM-CS-COUNT-xxxx
```

where

        xxxx = NEXT-CS-QRY-ID

1.4 Generate copy statements to include the Attribute
Pair List for the aggregation process. If
language is COBOL, generate:

```
COPY APL OF IISSCLIB REPLACING
==JQG-ATTRIBUTE-PAIR-LIST==BY
==CDM-APL-xxxx==
```

else, generate:

```
CHARACTER*tt          CDM-APL-xxxx
DATA CDM-APL-xxxx    /'rr0022'/
```

where

```
tt   = APL-ENTRY * number non-deleted CS
         entries + APL-HEAD
xxxx = NEXT-CS-QRY-ID
rr   = actual number of non-deleted CS
         entries.
```

1.5 Generate copy statements to include the
Conceptual Schema Action Table and the Result
Field Table for the aggregation process.

Generate if COBOL:

```
COPY CSAL OF IISSCLIB REPLACING
==CS-ACTION-LIST==BY
==CDM-CSAL-xxxx-cccc==

COPY RFTABLE OF IISSCLIB REPLACING
==01 RFT== BY
==01 CDM-RFT-xxxx-cccc==.
```

else, generate:

```
If CS-USED > 0

CHARACTER*tt         CDM-CSAL-xxxx-cccc
DATA CDM-CSAL-xxxx-cccc  /'uu'/
```

```
else,

CHARACTER*4          CDM-CSAL-xxxx-cccc
                          /'0000'/

If RFT-USED > 0

CHARACTER**ee        CDM-RFT-xxxx-cccc
DATA CDM-RFT-xxxx-cccc   /'ff000024'/

else,

CHARACTER*6          CDM-RFT-xxxx-cccc
DATA CDM-RFT-xxxx-cccc   /'000000'/

where

tt   = CS-ENTRY * CS-USED + CS-HEAD
uu   = CS-USED
xxxx = NEXT-QRY-ID
cccc = NEXT-CS-QRY-ID
ee   = RFT-ROW * RFT-USED + RFT-HEAD
ff   = RFT-USED
```

2. Generate procedure division code to satisfy the NDML
    Query Combination command.

    2.1 Generate code to populate the Result Field
         Table, Conceptual Schema Action List and the
         Attribute Pair List required for the aggregation
         process.

         2.1.1 If COBOL, call "CDMACR" utility with the
                following:

```
                Library Name - COBOL
                Macro Name   - RFTBUILD
                Parameters
                  P1 = ES-NDML-ID1
                  P2 = CS-NDML-ID1
                  P3 = ES-NDML-ID2
                  P4 = CS-NDML-ID2
                  P5 = NEXT-QRY-ID
                  P6 = NEXT-CS-QRY-ID
                File Name = WORK-FILE2

                else, generate FORTRAN code to
```

36-5

correspond to COBOL RFTBUILD MACRO.

2.2 Generate code to call the appropriate aggregator to perform the Query Combination:

 2.2.1 If Query Combination Type = "I", call "CDMACR" utility with the following:

 Library Name - COBOL
 Macro Name - J01CALL
 Parameters
  P1 = ES-NDML-ID1
  P2 = ES-NDML-ID2
  P3 = NEXT-CS-QRY-ID
  P4 = CS-NDML-ID1
  P5 = CS-NDML-ID2
 File Name = WORK-FILE2

 Library Name - VAXFORTRAN or IBMFORTRAN
 Macro Name - J01CALL
 Parameters
  P1 = CDM-CS-RESULTS-cc1
  P2 = CDM-CS-RESULTS-cc2
  P3 = CDM-APL-cq
  P4 = CDM-RFT-ee1-cc1
  P5 = CDM-RFT-ee2-cc2
  P6 = CDM-CS-COUNT-cq
  P7 = CDM-CS-RESULTS-cq

 where cc1 = CS-NDML-ID1
       cc2 = CS-NDML-ID2
       ee1 = ES-NDML-ID1
       ee2 = ES-NDML-ID2
       cq = NEXT-CS-QRY-ID

 2.2.2 If Query Combination Type = "U", call "CDMACR" utility with the following:

 Library Name - COBOL
 Macro Name - U01CALL
 Parameters
  P1 = CS-NDML-ID1
  P2 = CS-NDML-ID2
  P3 = NEXT-CS-QRY-ID
  P4 = ES-NDML-ID1

 Library Name - VAXFORTRAN or IBMFORTRAN

36-6

```
Macro Name - U01CALL
Parameters
    P1 = CDM-CS-RESULTS-cc1
    P2 = CDM-CS-RESULTS-cc2
    P3 = CDM-CS-RESULTS-cq
    P4 = CDM-RFT-ee1-cc1

where cc1 = CS-NDML-ID1
      cc2 = CS-NDML-ID2
      cq  = NEXT-CS-QUERY-ID
```

2.2.3   If Query Combination Type = "D", call "CDMACR" utility with the following:

```
Library Name - COBOL
Macro Name - N01CALL
Parameters
    P1 = ES-NDML-ID1
    P2 = ES-NDML-ID2
    P3 = NEXT-CS-QRY-ID
    P4 = CS-NDML-ID1
    P5 = CS-NDML-ID2

Library Name - VAXFORTRAN or IBMFORTRAN
Macro Name - N01CALL
Parameters
    P1 = CDM-CS-RESULTS-cc1
    P2 = CDM-CS-RESULTS-cc2
    P3 = CDM-APL-cq
    P4 = CDM-RFT-ee1-cc1
    P5 = CDM-RFT-ee2-cc2
    P6 = CDM-CS-COUNT-cq
    P7 = CDM-CS-RESULTS-cq

where cc1 = CS-NDML-ID1
      cc2 = CS-NDML-ID2
      ee1 = ES-NDML-ID1
      ee2 = ES-NDML-ID2
      cq  = NEXT-CS-QRY-ID
```

2.3   Generate a closing label for the Query Combination. If COBOL, generate:

```
END-NDML-xxxx.
```

else, generate:

```
                    99ii CONTINUE

          where

                    xxxx = NEXT-QRY-ID
                    ii   = NEXT-ID-CTR
```

36.5 <u>Outputs</u>

1. Next External Identifier for Query Combination results.

    01   NEXT-QRY-ID   PIC X(4)

2. Next Conceptual Identifier for Query Combination
    results file.

    01   NEXT-CS-QRY-ID PIC X(6)

3. Return Status

    01   RET-STATUS   PIC X(5)

CDP10S MACROS

Library Name - COBOL

Macro Name - J01CALL

Parameters - P1
            P2
            P3
            P4
            P5

*
*   Call the Join aggregator to Perform the Intersect
*

       CALL "CDJS1" USING
                CDM-CS-RESULTS-P4
                CDM-CS-RESULTS-P5
                CDM-APL-P3
                CDM-RFT-P1-P4
                CDM-RFT-P2-P5
                CDM-RFT-P1-P4
*
                CDM-CS-COUNT-P3
                CDM-CS-RESULTS-P3
                NDML-STATUS.

```
Library name - COBOL

Macro Name - U01CALL

Parameters - P1
             P2
             P3
             P4

*
*      Call the Union Aggregator to Perform the UNION.

       CALL "CDUS1" USING
                   CDM-CS-RESULTS-P1
                   CDM-CS-RESULTS-P2
                   CDM-CS-RESULTS-P3
                   CDM-RFT-P4-P1
                   NDML-STATUS.
```

Library Name - COBOL

Macro Name - N01CALL

Parameters - P1
             P2
             P3
             P4
             P5

```
*
*       Call the Not In Set Aggregator to Perform the Difference

        CALL "CDNS1" USING
                     CDM-CS-RESULTS-P4
                     CDM-CS-RESULTS-P5
                     CDM-APL-P3
                     CDM-RFT-P1-P4
                     CDM-RFT-P2-P5
*

                     CDM-CS-COUNT-P3
                     CDM-CS-RESULTS-P3
                     NDML-STATUS.
```

Library Name - COBOL

Macro Name   - RFTBUILD

Parameters - P1
             P2
             P3
             P4
             P5
             P6

```
      MOVE 0 TO NDML-CS-COUNT.
      MOVE 0 TO NDML-RFT-COUNT.
NDML-TEMP-LOOP-P5.
      ADD 1 TO NDML-CS-COUNT.
      IF NDML-CS-COUNT > CS-USED OF CDM-CSAL-P1-P2
       MOVE NDML-RFT-COUNT TO CS-USED OF CDM-CSAL-P5-P6
                              RFT-USED OF CDM-RFT-P1-P2
                              APL-USED OF CDM-APL-P6
       MOVE 0 TO NDML-CS-COUNT
       MOVE 0 TO NDML-RFT-COUNT
       GO TO NDML-LOOPL-END-P5.
      IF NOT-CS-DELETED OF CDM-CSAL-P1-P2 (NDML-CS-COUNT)
       ADD 1 TO NDML-RFT-COUNT
       MOVE CS-AUC   OF CDM-CSAL-P1-P2 (NDML-CS-COUNT) TO
           RFT-ATTR  OF CDM-RFT-P1-P2 (NDML-RFT-COUNT)
           JQG-ATTRL OF CDM-APL-P6 (NDML-RFT-COUNT)
           CS-AUC    OF CDM-CSAL-P5-P6 (NDML-RFT-COUNT)
       MOVE CS-TYPE OF CDM-CSAL-P1-P2 (NDML-CS-COUNT) TO
           RFT-TYPE  OF CDM-RFT-P1-P2 (NDML-RFT-COUNT)
           CS-TYPE   OF CDM-CSAL-P5-P6 (NDML-RFT-COUNT)
       MOVE CS-SIZE OF CDM-CSAL-P1-P2 (NDML-CS-COUNT) TO
           RFT-SIZE  OF CDM-RFT-P1-P2 (NDML-RFT-COUNT)
           CS-SIZE   OF CSM-CSAL-P5-P6 (NDML-RFT-COUNT)
       MOVE "= " TO JQG-OP OF CDM-APL-P6 (NDML-RFT-COUNT)
       MOVE 1 TO
           JQG-SUBTRANSL OF CDM-APL-P6 (NDML-RFT-COUNT)
           RFT-SUBTRANS OF CDM-RFT-P1-P2 (NDML-RFT-COUNT)
       MOVE CS-ND    OF CDM-CSAL-P1-P2 (NDML-CS-COUNT) TO
           RFT-ND    OF CDM-RFT-P1-P2 (NDML-RFT-COUNT)
           CS-ND     OF CDM-CSAL-P5-P6 (NDML-RFT-COUNT).
      GO TO NDML-TEMP-LOOPL-P5.
NDML-LOOPL-END-P5.
NDML-TEMP-LOOPR-P5.
      ADD 1 TO NDML-CS-COUNT.
```

36-12

```
    IF NDML-TEMP-COUNT > CS-USED OF CDM-CSAL-P3-P4
        MOVE NDML-RFT-COUNT TO RFT-USED OF CDM-RFT-P3-P4
        MOVE 0 TO NDML-CS-COUNT
        MOVE 0 TO NDML-RFT-COUNT
        GO TO NDML-LOOPR-END-P5.
    IF NOT-CS-DELETED OF CDM-CSAL-P3-P4 (NDML-CS-COUNT)
        ADD 1 TO NDML-RFT-COUNT
        MOVE CS-AUC OF CDM-CSAL-P3-P4 (NDML-CS-COUNT) TO
            RFT-ATTR OF CDM-RFT-P3-P4 (NDML-RFT-COUNT)
            JQG-ATTRR OF CDM-APL-P6 (NDML-RFT-COUNT)
        MOVE CS-TYPE OF CDM-CSAL-P3-P4 (NDML-CS-COUNT) TO
            RFT-TYPE  OF CDM-RFT-P3-P4 (NDML-RFT-COUNT)
        MOVE CS-SIZE OF CDM-CSAL-P3-P4 (NDML-CS-COUNT) TO
            RFT-SIZE  OF CDM-RFT-P3-P4 (NDML-RFT-COUNT)
        MOVE 2 TO
            JQG-SUBTRANSR OF CDM-APL-P6 (NDML-RFT-COUNT)
            RFT-SUBTRANS OF CDM-RFT-P3-P4 (NDML-RFT-COUNT)
        MOVE CS-ND   OF CDM-CSAL-P3-P4 (NDML-CS-COUNT) TO
            RFT-ND   OF CDM-RFT-P3-P4 (NDML-RFT-COUNT).
    GO TO NDML-TEMP-LOOPR-P5.
NDML-LOOPR-END-P5.
```

LIBRARY NAME - FORTRAN

MACRO NAME - J01CALL

PARAMETERS - P1
             P2
             P3
             P4
             P5
             P6
             P7

```
      CALL CDJS1( %REF(P1), %REF(P2), %REF(P3)
*               , %REF(P4), %REF(P5)
*               , %REF(P6)
*               , %REF(P7), %REF(NDMLST))
*
```

LIBRARY NAME - FORTRAN

MACRO NAME - N01CALL

PARAMETERS - P1
             P2
             P3
             P4
             P5
             P6
             P7

```
      CALL CDNS1( %REF(P1), %REF(P2), %REF(P3)
     *          , %REF(P4), %REF(P5)
     *          , %REF(P6)
     *          , %REF(P7), %REF(NDMLST))
```

```
LIBRARY NAME - FORTRAN

MACRO NAME - U01CALL

PARAMETERS - P1
             P2
             P3
             P4

     CALL CDUS1( %REF(P1), %REF(P2)
    *          , %REF(P3)
    *          , %REF(P1), %REF(NDMLST))
```

SECTION 37

FUNCTION CDP10T - Generate code to perform final mapping of
                     results from Query Combination Command.

This function will:

1. Generate code into the working storage parcel of the
   Application Program to be used for the final mapping of
   results from a Query Combination command.

2. Generate code into the procedure parcel of the
   Application Program to call the C/E Transform Program
   and map the results into user specified variables,
   structure or file.

NOTE: If the user's application program is written in FORTRAN,
       then as of release 2.3, all FORTRAN variable names will
       be generated with a length of six. This will be done by
       generating names of the convention: CDMXXX where XXX is
       any combination of three characters. The three character
       combination is determined by routine CDCREFO. This
       routine associates a six character FORTRAN variable with
       the corresponding COBOL variable. This association
       between the COBOL name and the generated FORTRAN name is
       stored in the FORTRAN-VARIABLE-TABLE. The
       FORTRAN-VARIABLE-TABLE is copied into modified user's
       application program. In this design specification, the
       COBOL name will be used to show how the FORTRAN code will
       be generated.

37.1 Inputs

1. External Schema representation of the Data

        ES-ACTION-LIST   (mapping SELECT)
        ES-ACTION-LIST   (inner SELECT)

2. Conceptual Schema representation of the Data

        CS-ACTION-LIST   (inner SELECT)

3. Code Generation Table

        CODE-GENERATOR-TABLE

4. Application Program Parcel Names

        IDFILE-NAME   PIC X(30)
        FDFILE-NAME
        WORKFILE-NAME
        PROCFILE-NAME

5. Application Program Error File Name

    ERROR-FILE   PIC X(30)·

6. Source Language Indicator of the Application Program

    SOURCE-LANGUAGE

7. Input-Output Section Indicator

    IOSECTION-INDICATOR

8. Host Information about the Application

    TARGET-HOST   PIC X(3)
    CURRENT-HOST   PIC X(3)

9. Block Stack

    BLOCK-STACK

10. Next Conceptual Schema Query Identification Number

    NEXT-CS-QRY-ID   PIC X(6)

11. Action Symbol

    ACTION-SYMBOL   PIC X

12. *Fortran Variable Association Table*

    FORTRAN VARIABLE TABLE

37.2 CDM Requirements

None

37.3 Internal Requirements

```
01    MOD-NAME        PIC X(10).
01    CE-EMPTY        PIC 9999      VALUE 0.
01    BOOL-EMPTY      PIC 9999      VALUE 0.
01    CSQ-EMPTY       PIC 9999      VALUE 0.
01    CMA-FLAG        PIC 9         VALUE 0.
01    DBMS-NAME       PIC X(30).
01    GEN-FILE-NAME   PIC X(30).
01    NEXT-QRY-ID     PIC X.
```


37.4 Processing

1. Obtain a program name for the Conceptual/External
    Transformation Program. Call routine "APNAME" with
    the following parameters to obtain a program name:

```
          DBMS-NAME  - variable containing value of spaces
          MOD-NAME   - output parameter containing a new
                               program name
          RET-STATUS - returned status of function APNAME
```

1.1 If ES-SEMI-CURLY-IND of mapping (outer) SELECT,
    add another entry to the BLOCK-STACK.

```
              Add 1 to BLOCK-INDEX
              Set MOD-NAME-STACK to MOD-NAME
              Set CS-NDML-NO-STACK to CS-NAME-NO
```

2. Determine if the number of result fields requested on
   the outer select, match those requested on the inner
   selects.

   2.1 If ES-FILE-NAME or ES-STRUCTURE does not equal
       space, continue at step 3.

   2.2 Count the number of projected columns of
       ES-ACTION-INNER. If this number does not equal
       ES-USED of ES-ACTION-LIST, generate an error
       message, set the status variable and exit.

3. Combine the ES-ACTION List of the inner selects with
   the ES-ACTION List of the outer (mapping) select.

   3.1 For each used entry in the Inner ES-ACTION List,
       transfer the type, size and number of decimal
       digits to the corresponding entry in the mapping
       ES-ACTION List.

```
              ES-TYPE
              ES-SIZE
              ES-ND
              ES-PROJECT-FLAG
              ES-DELETE-FLAG
```

4. Generate a Conceptual/External Schema Transformation
   Program for the final results of the Query Combination
   command.

   4.1 Call function CDPRE8 with the following
       parameters:

```
       TARGET-HOST       input parameter
       CURRENT-HOST      input parameter
       MOD-NAME           name of program obtained in step 1
       ES-ACTION-LIST    combined action list from step 3
       CS-ACTION-LIST    input parameter (modified to not
                         include generated entries)
       BOOL-EMPTY        indicates no entries in BOOLEAN
                              list
       CSQ-EMPTY         indicates no entries in the
                          CS-QUALIFY list
       ISQ-EMPTY         indicates no entries in the
                          IS-QUALIFY LIST
       ERROR-FILE        input parameter
       CMA-FLAG          indicates no complex mapping
```

transformation
GEN-FILE-NAME   returned file name of file
                        containing the Generated C/E
                        Transform Program

LANG-NO   indicates what language the user's AP
                        was written in.

RET-STATUS   returned status of function CDPRE8

4.2   Store the file name of the Generated C/E
       Transform Program in the Code Generation Table.

5. Generate working storage variables required for
processing the final results.

    5.1   Generate working storage variables to hold the
         name of the file containing the final conceptual
         results and table for qualify variables.   If
         language is COBOL, generate:

            01   CDM-CSQ-TABLE-eee   PIC X.

       Else, generate:

            CHARACTER*1   CDM-CSQ-TABLE-eee

       where

            eee = ES-NDML-NO

    5.2   *Generate file layout structure or local variables*
         for the final results.

         5.2.1   If ES-FILE-NAME equals space, continue
                 at step 5.2.2.

                5.2.1.1   Generate variable containing
                         file name in WS parcel.   If
                         language is COBOL, generate:

                    01   CDM-RESULTS-NAME-eee   PIC X(80).
                    01   CDM-RESULTS-REC-eee.

                Else, generate:

                CHARACTER*80   CDM-RESULTS-NAME-eee

                where

                eee = ES-NDML-NO

                    Continue at step 5.2.3.

         5.2.2. Generate working storage for the
                results first 01 level.   If language is
                COBOL, generate:

                  01   CDM-RESULTS-eee.

where

eee = ES-NDML-NO

5.2.3 Generate variables to hold results

Call function CDP1OF with the following parameters:

```
LANG-NO
CS-ACTION-LIST
ES-ACTION-LIST
FDFILE-NAME
WORKFILE-NAME
FORTRAN-VARIABLE-TABLE
RET-STATUS
```

6. Generate code to move the results file name of last combination operation to results file name of current SELECT. If language is COBOL, generate:

```
MOVE    CDM-CS-RESULTS-xxxx     TO
CDM-CS-RESULTS-FILE-eee.
```

Else, generate:

```
CDM-CS-RESULTS-FILE-eee = CDM-CS-RESULTS-xxxx
```

where

```
eee  = ES-NDML-NO
xxxx = NEXT-CS-QRY-ID
```

7. Generate status checking and record count determination from last combination operator and initialization of NDML-COUNT for retrieval loop. If language is COBOL, generate:

```
MOVE ZERO TO NDML-COUNT.

IF NOT OK
      GO TO END-NDML-eee.

   If ACTION-SYMBOL NOT = "U" generate:

   IF CDM-CS-COUNT-xxxx = 0
      GO TO END-NDML-eee.
```

Else, generate:

```
      NDMLCT = 0
   IF (NDMLST.NE. '00000') Go to 93eee

   If ACTION-SYMBOL NOT = "U" generate:

   IF (CDM-CS-COUNT-xxxx .EQ. '000000') Go to 93eee
```

where

```
             eee = ES-NDML-NO
      xxxx = NEXT-CS-QRY-ID
```

8. Generate code to call the C/E Transform Program for the first time.

    8.1 Call "CDMACR" utility with the following:

```
Library Name - COBOL
Macro Name - CECALL
   Parameters
       P1    = 1
       EE    = ES-NDML-NO
       MMMMM = program name from step 4.1
       CC    = ES-NDML-NO

Library Name - VAXFORTRAN or IBMFORTRAN
Macro Name - CECALL
Parameters
   P1    = '1'
   P2    = CDM-CS-RESULTS-FILE-ee
   P3    = CDM-CSQ-TABLE-ee
   P4    = CDM-RESULTS-ee
   MMMMM = program name from step 4.1

where ee = ES-NDML-NO
```

    8.2 If language is COBOL, generate:

```
IF NOT CDM-CE-EOF
        ADD 1 TO NDML-COUNT
```

Else, generate:

```
IF (EOFFLA .NE. '1') NDMLCT = NDMLCT+1
```

    8.3 Call "CDMACR" utility with the following:

```
Library Name - COBOL or VAXFORTRAN or
                    IBMFORTRAN
Macro Name - ERRCHKCE
Parameters
   EE = ES-NDML-NO
```

9. Generate code to move the values in the result record to the named variables, structure or file.

    9.1 If ES-FILE-NAME not equal space continue at step 9.2 else if COBOL generate:

```
LOOP-eee.
```

Else, generate:

```
94eee   CONTINUE
```

where

eee = ES-NDML-NO

9.2 Call function "CDP10C" to generate the moves with the following parameters:

LANG-NO
PROCFILE-NAME
ES-ACTION-LIST
CS-NDML-NO
FORTRAN-VARIABLE-TABLE
RET-STATUS

10. Generate code to close and delete the results file and terminate the loop structure for SELECT into variables or structure that did not have an NDML loop structure.

If ES-FILE-NAME not equal space continue at step 11. If ES-SEMI-CURLY-IND equal spaces generate code to call the C/E Transform Program to close and delete the results file. Call "CDMACR" utility with the following:

Library Name - COBOL
Macro Name - CECALL
Parameters
    P1   = 3
    EE   = ES-NDML-NO
    MMMMM = program name from step 4.1
    CC   = ES-NDML-NO

Library Name - VAXFORTRAN or IBMFORTRAN
Macro Name - CECALL
Parameters
    P1   = '3'
    P2   = CDM-CS-RESULTS-FILE-ee
    P3   = CDM-CSQ-TABLE-ee
    P4   = CDM-RESULTS-ee
    MMMMM = program name from step 4.1

where ee = ES-NDML-NO

If ES-SEMI-CURLY-IND equal space generate closing loop structure.

Generate if COBOL:

        .
        END-NDML-eee.

Else, generate:

        93eee   CONTINUE

where

eee = ES-NDML-NO

Continue processing at step 12.

11. Generate code to save results to a users file.

11.1 Generate code to begin saving results into users file.

Call "CDMACR" utility with the following:

Library Name - COBOL
Macro Name - FILSAV1
Parameters
    EE = ES-NDML-NO
    F1 = ES-FILE-NAME (variable or constant)

Library Name - VAXFORTRAN or IBMFORTRAN
Macro name - FILSAV1
Parameters
    EE = ES-NDML-NO
    F1 = 'ES-FILE-NAME'
    P1 = CDM-RESULTS-NAME-ee
    P2 = FCB-CDM-RESULTS-ee
    P3 = CDM-RECORD-LENGTH-ee

11.2 Generate paragraph name for program loop of saving results to a file.

Generate if COBOL:

    LOOP-eee.

where

    eee = ES-NDML-NO

11.3 Generate code to save the null flag values for the retrieved data.

For each projected data item in the ES-ACTION-LIST,
generate if COBOL:

    MOVE FLAG-X(ii)   TO ES-NULL-cc-nn.

where

    ii = current index into the null flag array
    cc = CS-NDML-NO
    nn = ES-INDEX

Else, calculate the sum of the number of non-deleted ES entries.

Generate:

    CDM-RESULTS-REC-ee(1:rr)   = FLAGAR(1:rr)

where ee = ES-NDML-NO
      rr = REAL-CS-USED

37-8

11.4 Generate code to save the retrieved data:

    11.4.1 If COBOL, generate:

        MOVE CDM-RESULTS-ee to
        CDM-RESULTS-RECORD-ee

        where ee = ES-NDML-NO

    11.4.2 If FORTRAN, perform steps 11.4.2.1 through 11.4.2.5 for each projected data item in the ES-ACTION-LIST. Initialize START-POS to 1 and START-POSF to REAL-ES-USED plus 1.

        11.4.2.1 If ES-FCTN-NAME is "COUNT," perform steps 11.4.2.1.1 through 11.4.2.1.3.

            11.4.2.1.1 Set END-POS equal START-POS + 8.
                      Set END-POSF equal START-POSF + 8.

            11.4.2.1.2 Generate:

                Call CONDIG
                (CDM-RESULTS-ee(ep:ep),
                    SIGN,DIGIT,NDMLST)
                CDM-RESULTS-REC-ee(sf:ef) =
                  CDM-RESULTS-ee(sp:ep)
                where ee = ES-NDML-NO
                        ep = END-POS
                        sp = START-POS
                        ef = END-POSF
                        sf = START-POSF

            11.4.2.1.3 Set START-POS equal END-POS plus 1.
                      Set START-POSF equal END-POSF plus 1.
                      Continue at step 4.2.12.2.

        11.4.2.2 If ES-FCTN-NAME is equal to "MEAN," or "AVG," or "SUM," perform steps 11.4.2.2.1 through 11.4.2.2.3.

            11.4.2.2.1 Set START-POS equal START-POS plus 8.
                      Set END-POSF = START-POSF plus 18.

            11.4.2.2.2 Generate:

        DECIML = 9
        CALL RELFTN(DECIML,ES-RES-cc-ii,
                LONG-ES-RES-cc-ii,

CDM-RESULTS-REC-ee
                    (sf:ef))
    where cc = CS-NDML-NO
          ii = ES-INDEX
          sf = START-POSF
          ef = END-POSF
          ee = ES-NDML-NO

11.4.2.2.3 Set START-POSF equal
            END-POSF plus 1.
            Continue at step 11.4.2.

11.4.2.3 If ES-TYPE equals "I", perform
          steps 11.4.2.3.1 through
          11.4.2.3.3.

11.4.2.3.1 Set END-POSF equal
            START-POSF plus 9.

11.4.2.3.2 Generate:

            DIGIT = ES-RES-cc-ii
            CALL
            INTFTN(DIGIT,CDM-RESULTS-RE
            C- (sf:ef))
            where cc = CS-NDML-NO
                  ii = ES-INDEX
                  ee = ES-NDML-NO
                  sf = START-POSF
                  ef = END-POSF

11.4.2.3.3 Set START-POSF equal
            END-POSF plus 1.
            If ES-SIZE is greater than
            4
            Set START-POS equal
            START-POS plus 4.
            Else
            Set START-POS equal
            START-POS plus 2.
            Continue at step 11.4.2.

11.4.2.4 If ES-TYPE equals "F", same
          processing as step 11.4.2.2.

11.4.2.5 If ES-TYPE equals "C", perform
          steps 11.4.2.5.1 through
          11.4.2.5.3.

11.4.2.5.1 Set END-POSF equal
            START-POSF plus ES-SIZE
            minus 1.
            Set END-POS equal START-POS
            plus ES-SIZE minus 1.

11.4.2.5.2 Generate:

CDM-RESULTS-REC-ee(sf:ef) =
CDM-RESULTS-ee(sp:ep)
where ee = ES-NDML-NO
      sf = START-POSF
      ef = END-POSF
      sp = START-POS
      ep = END-POS

      11.4.2.5.3 Set START-POS equal END-POS
plus 1.
Set START-POSF equal
END-POSF plus 1.
Continue at step 11.4.2.

11.5 Generate code to write the results to the user
specified file.

Call "CDMACR" utility with the following:

Library Name - COBOL
Macrro Name - UAPWR
Parameters
    EE = ES-NDML-NO

Library Name - VAXFORTRAN or IBMFORTRAN
Macro Name - UAPWR
Parameters
    EE = ES-NDML-NO
    P1 = FCB-CDM-RESULTS-ee
    P2 = CDM-RESULTS-REC-ee
    P3 = CDM-RECORD-LENGTH-ee

where ee = ES-NDML-NO

11.6 Generate code to call the C/E Transform Program
for the 2-N time.

      11.6.1 Call "CDMACR" utility with the
following:

Library Name - COBOL
Macro Name - CECALL
Parameters
    P1   = 2
    EE   = ES-NDML-NO
    MMMMM = program name from step 4.1
    CC   = ES-NDML-NO

Library Name - VAXFORTRAN or IBMFORTRAN
Macro Name - CECALL
Parameters
    P1   = '2'
    P2   = CDM-CS-RESULTS-FILE-ee
    P3   = CDM-CSQ-TABLE-ee
    P4   = CDM-RESULTS-ee
    MMMMM = program name from step 4.1

where ee = ES-NDML-NO

11.6.2 If language is COBOL, generate:

```
IF NOT CDM-CE-EOF
   ADD 1 TO NDML-COUNT
```

Else, generate:

```
ıF (EOFFLA .NE. '1') NDMLCT = NDMLCT + 1
```

11.6.3 Call "CDMACR" utility with the
following:

```
Library Name - COBOL oı VAXFORTRAN or
                    IBMFORTRAN
Macro Name - ERRCHK
Parameters
EE = ES-NDML-NO
```

11.7 Generate code to move the values in the result
record to the named file.

Call function "CDP10C" to generate the moves with
the following parameters:

```
LANG-NO
PROCFILE-NAME
ES-ACTION-LIST
CS-NDML-NO
FORTRAN-VARIABLE-TABLE
RET-STATUS
```

11.8 Generate code for completion of the loop for
saving results into a file.

Call "CDMACR" utility with the following:

```
Library Name - COBOL
Macro Name - FILSAV2
Parameters
     EE = FS-NDML-NO
```

```
Library Name - VAXFORTRAN or IBMFORTRAN
Macro Name - FILSAV2
Parameters
  EE = ES-NDML-NO
  P1 = FCB-CDM-RESULTS-ee
```

where ee = ES-NDML-NO

12. Terminate processing.

37.5 Outputs

1. Error Status of the function

RET-STATUS

2. Code generated into the parcels of the Application
   Program

.

LIBRARY NAME - COBOL

MACRO NAME - FILSAV1

PARAMETERS - EE
              F1

```
*
*    BEGIN SAVING RESULTS INTO USERS FILE
*
     IF CDM-CE-EOF
        GO TO END-NDML-EE.
     MOVE F1 TO CDM-RESULTS-NAME-EE.
     MOVE "W" TO DISPOSITION.
     CALL "OPNFIL" USING FCB-CDM-RESULTS-EE,
                         RET-STATUS,
                         CDM-RESULTS-NAME-EE,
                         DISPOSITION,
                         CDM-RECORD-LENGTH-EE,
                         NUMBER-OF-RECORDS.
     IF RET-STATUS NOT = KES-FILE-OK
        MOVE "ERROR OPENING FILE CDM-RESULTS-NAME-EE"
          TO MESG-DESC
        PERFORM PROCESS-ERROR
        GO TO EXIT-PROGRAM.
```

```
LIBRARY NAME - COBOL

MACRO NAME - CECALL

PARAMETERS - P1
             EE
             MMMMM

*
*    CALL CS-ES-TRANSFORM
*
     MOVE P1 TO CDM-CE-FLAG
     CALL "MMMMM" USING
                   CDM-CE-FLAG
                   CDM-CS-RESULTS-FILE-EE
                   CDM-CSQ-TABLE-CC
                   CDM-FLAG-ARRAY
                   CDM-RESULTS-EE
                   CDM-CE-EOF-FLAG
                   NDML-STATUS
```

LIBRARY NAME - COBOL

MACRO NAME - UAPWR

PARAMETERS - EE

```
     CALL "OUTFIL" USING
                    FCB-CDM-RESULTS-EE,
                    RET-STATUS,
                    CDM-RESULTS-REC-EE,
                    CDM-RECORD-LENGTH-EE.
  IF RET-STATUS NOT = KES-FILE-OK
     STRING "CDM-RESULTS-REC WRITE-ERROR: " RET-STATUS
         DELIMITED BY SIZE INTO MESG-DESC
     PERFORM PROCESS-ERROR
     GO TO
     END-NDML-EE.
```

LIBRARY NAME - FORTRAN

MACRO NAME - FILSAV1

PARAMETERS - EE
              F1
              P1
              P2
              P3

```
        IF (EOFFLA .EQ. '1') GO TO 93EE
        FILEST = 'W'
        P1      = F1
        CALL OPNFIL ( %REF(P2), %REF(NDMLST), %REF(P1)
*                  , %REF(FILEST), %REF(P3), %REF(NUMREC))
        IF (NDMLST .NE. '00000') GO TO 93EE

93EE    CONTINUE
```

LIBRARY NAME - FORTRAN

MACRO NAME - CECALL

PARAMETERS - P1
             P2
             P3
             P4
             MMMMM

```
   CEFLAG = P1
   CALL MMMMM( %REF(CEFLAG), %REF(P2), %REF(P3)
*             , %REF(FLAGAR), %REF(P4), %REF(EOFFLA)
*             , %REF(NDMLST))
```

LIBRARY NAME - FORTRAN

MACRO NAME - UAPWR

PARAMETERS - EE
              P1
              P2
              P3

```
    CALL OUTFIL ( %REF(P1), %REF(NDMLST)
   *            , %REF(P2), %REF(P3))
    IF (NDMLST .NE. '00000') GO TO 93EE
```

SECTION 38

FUNCTION PRE11 - BUILD SOURCE CODE

The function of the source code builder is to combine previously constructed parcels into a modified application process capable of servicing NDML requests and compilable by the appropriate host-compiler.

38.1 Inputs

1. Identification Parcel
2. File Parcel
3. Working-Storage Parcel
4. Procedure Parcel

38.2 Processing

Concatenate parcels 1, 2, 3 and 4. Then, return to PRE12 to continue precompiling the source programs for the user AP.

38.3 Output

1. Expanded Source Code - to be input to the appropriate host-language compiler.

SECTION 39

FUNCTION PRE12 - CONTROL PRECOMPILATIONS (MAIN ROUTINE)

This function:

1. Obtains input from the user about the set of input
   programs to be precompiled.

2. Verifies that the logical unit of work being precompiled
   exists. Verifies that this logical unit of work and the
   software module being precompiled is not being
   precompiled by another user at the same time.

3. Handles error checking and commit/rollback of any
   changes made to the CDM software module cross
   references.

4. Store new cross references of generated code.

5. Deletes references and source files of all generated
   code made obsolete by re-precompilation.

39.1 Inputs

1.	LUW-NAME	- this identifies the logical unit of work or transaction being precompiled.
2.	AP-TARGET-HOST	- this identifies the host of the IISS where the application code will be executed.
3.	AP-FILE-IN	- this identifies the file on which the input to the precompiler is found.
4.	ERROR-FILE	- this contains the name of the file which will contain the error messages encountered during execution.
5.	CDM-USER-NAME	- this identifies the ORACLE user name and password as input by user.
6.	FILE-DELETE-OPTION	- this contains the user's input to delete ("FD=N") or not to delete ("FD=Y") obsolete references to user's NDML module.

39.2 CDM Requirements

The entity classes needed are:

SOFTWARE_MODULE	= SM	(E57)
CDMP_GENERATED_MOD	= CGM	(E293)
NDML_MODULE	= NM	(E292)
LOG_UNIT_WORK	= LUW	(E291)
RECORD_SET_USAGE	= RSU	(E299)
DATA_FIELD_USAGE	= DFU	(E300)

39.3 Internal Data Requirements

The following table is used to maintain a list of files containing obsolete source code due to re-precompilation. The files cannot be deleted at the same time as their CDM references due to the effects of ROLLBACK. They can only be deleted when and if COMMIT is done.

```
1.  01  FILE-DELETE-LIST.
        02  FDL-MAX          PIC 99.    VALUE 50.
        02  FDL-USED         PIC 99.
        02  FDL-ENTRY           OCCURS 50 TIMES.
            04  FDL-FILE-NAME       PIC X(30).
            04  FDL-HOST-ID         PIC XXX.
            04  FDL-MODULE-NAME     PIC X(10).
```

39.4 Processing

1. Read the input directive containing logical unit of work, target host, input file name, error file name, CDM user name and file delete option. Logon to the database, using CDM-USER-NAME. If logon is not successful, write error message and exit program.

2. Open the file as input by user in AP-FILE-IN. If open is not successful, write error message and exit program.

3. Verify the presence of the user input logical unit of work (LUW-NAME) using LUW(E291). Call routine CDVERLW to perform this operation.

    3.1 Call routine CDLKLUW to look for the logical unit of work and if found to lock the row to prevent updating or precompiling with the same LUW. Retrieve the LAST-CASE-NO attribute.

    3.2 If the logical unit of work was not found, call routine CDINSLW to insert a new occurrence of LUW(E291) with LAST CASE-NO = 0. Perform step 2.1 to obtain a lock on this LUW.

4. Execute Function PRE1 by calling routine CDPRE1. This identifies the name of the user module to be precompiled and signals the end of input conditions. In addition, CDPRE1 partitions the input application program into four parcels which will be added to by other precompiler

components. On end of input, proceed to step 8. (Note: Only one logical unit of work can be specified per use of NDML precompiler).

5. Using the name of the software module being precompiled, call routine CDVERSM.

   5.1   If a logical unit of work is not locked due to a commit or rollback after precompiling a previous module in the same batch input, execute step 2.1 to obtain the lock.

   5.2   Select from NDML_MODULE entity NM(E292) the name of the user's software module. If found, retrieve the LUW-NAME attribute. This means this module has been precompiled previously.

      5.2.1   Compare the LUW of (E292) to the one entered by the user in step 1. If they do not match, return an error code and terminate precompilation of this software module.

      5.2.2   If the module names do match, drop all existing cross references to this software module. (NOTE: in the event of a failed precompilation, these will all be restored by the ROLLBACK action.)

         5.2.2.1   Call routine CDRPXREF. Search the CGM(E293) for all modules generated by searching on the attribute USER-MOD-ID = the value of USER-MOD-ID returned by Function PRE1. For each row found, delete all DFU(E300), RSU(E299) and SM(E57) entries for the GENERATED-MOD-ID returned in the search of CGM(E293). Retrieve and store the module name, file name and host identifier from the CGM(E293) search in the FILE-DELETE-LIST table. These files will be deleted later upon successful precompilation.

         5.2.2.2   Call routine CDRPESU to delete all external schema references from ES_USAGE(E282) for the MOD_ID returned in the search of CGM(E293).

         5.2.2.3   Call routine CDDGAP to delete all rows from CGM(E293) for the user module being re-precompiled.

5.3 If the module name was not found, insert a new
     occurrence of both SM(E57) and NM(E292). The
     values for SM(E57) are:

MOD_ID   = the USER-MOD-ID from Function PRE1
LANG_NAME   = the SOURCE-LANGUAGE returned from
                    Function PRE1
LATEST_REV_DATE   = the date when the software module was
                    last revised or first implemented if
                    never revised
STATUS_IND   = "N" to indicate an NDML user module

The values for NM(E292) are:

MOD_ID   = the USER-MOD-ID
LUW_NAME   = logical unit of work from user input
PRECOMP_DATE   = latest date the NDML module was
                    successfully precompiled.
LAST_COMP_STAT   = value "N"

Commit both inserts. This row will be saved even if the
module precompiles with errors.

5.4 Because a commit was done in 5.3, the lock for
     LUW(E291) must be re-obtained. Perform step 3.1.

6. Perform precompilation of a single user module by
   executing Function PRE2.

7. If precompilation was successful, combine all parcels of
   code generated to become a modified user module by
   executing Function PRE11.

8. Perform error checking for precompilation of this user
   module by calling routine CDECHK.

   8.1 If the module was precompiled successfully, for
        each new entry added to the CG table for the user
        routine, insert generated AP
        references.

        8.1.1 If MOD_TYPE is not equal to "USER-MOD"
               insert a new row into the generated
               module CDM table (CGM) as follows:

               GENERATED_MOD_ID   = CGT-MOD-NAME
               USER_MOD_ID   = USER-MOD-ID from Function
                                        PRE1
               GENERATED_BY   = CGT-GENED-BY
               GEN_DATE   = today's system date
               MODULE_TYPE   = CGT-MOD-TYPE
               CASE_NO   = CGT-CASE-NO
               IS_ACTION   = type of request processor
                                        action
               FILE_NAME   = CGT-GEN-FILE-NAME
               HOST_ID   = CGT-TARGET-HOST
               DB_ID   = CGT-DBID
               LUW_NAME   = the current LUW

being precompiled
LOCAL_REMOTE   = CGT-LOCALITY
SUBTRANS_ID   = subtransaction identifier

8.1.2   Insert a new row into the software
        module table (SM) as follows:

MOD_ID   = CGT-MOD-NAME
LANG_NAME   = CGT-LANGUAGE
LATEST_REV_DATE   = system date
STATUS_IND   = "G" for generated

8.1.3   If MOD-TYPE is equal to "USER-MOD",
        store a reference to the generated,
        modified user module in the the
        generated module CDM table (CGM), the
        software module table (SM) and update
        the last case number on the previously
        locked LUW (E291) row.

8.1.4   Update NDML_MODULE (NM) to indicate a
        successful precompilation as follows:

LAST_COMP_STAT   = status code indicating
                         success
PRECOMP_DATE   = system date

8.1.5   Delete any obsolete code files at the
        user's option. If file delete option is
        requested, delete each file found on the
        FILE-DELETE-LIST. Note that these are
        not necessarily on the same computer as
        the precompiler. Save the names of
        obsolete object code.

        Open the file OBSOBJ and write the name
        of each module and its host of residence
        to the file from the FILE-DELETE-LIST.
        This will be used to periodically clear
        object libraries of obsolete code.

8.1.6   Increment the good precompile counter.

8.2   If the module was not precompiled successfully,

8.2.1   Increment the bad precompile counter.

8.2.2   Delete the files containing the
        generated code which were added to the
        CODE_GENERATOR_TABLE for this bad
        precompilation.

8.2.3   Delete the four parcels created during
        the bad precompile.

8.2.4   Rollback all changes made to the CDM.

8.2.5 Update NDML MODULE (NM) to indicate an
       unsuccessful precompilation and commit
       this change to the database.

8.3 Commit all database changes and logoff from the
     CDM's DBMS, if end of file was encountered. If
     not end of file, return to step 4 to precompile
     the next module found on the user's input file.

9. When the end of user's input file is encountered,
    display a message showing number of good and bad
    precompiles, followed by a report of all modules
    successfully precompiled. If the user did not request
    the file delete option, a list of obsolete code is
    displayed.

39.5 <u>Outputs</u>

1. CODE-GENERATOR-TABLE - This table will maintain a
    single row for each file of generated code. Entries
    refer to the various types of generated software.

    -CS-ES Transform
    -CS Selector
    -Request Processor Main
    -Modified User Module

    This information must be saved in the CDM to track all
    generated code.

2. OBSOBJ - This is a sequential file designed to hold the
    host, module, and file names for each module of
    generated code made obsolete due to a deleted user
    module containing NDML or a re-precompilation. This is
    designed to allow a JCL utility (not designed at this
    time) to be periodically executed to read the file
    OBSOBJ.DAT and for each entry, delete the object code
    from the library of generated code at each node of IISS.
    This is designed as an interim solution. Eventually,
    RCL service should use the information to dynamically
    remove objects from the libraries.

    The file will consist of a single record description.

```
        01    OBSOLETE-OBJECT.
              03    OBJ-HOST-ID           PIC XX.
              03    FILLER                PIC XXX.
              03    OBJ-FILE-NAME         PIC X(30).
              03    FILLER                PIC XXX.
              03    OBJ-MODULE-NAME       PIC X(10).
              03    FILLER                PIC XXX.
              03    OBJ-TIME-STAMP        PIC X(22).
```

3. GOOD-PRECOMPILES, BAD-PRECOMPILES - Counters to record
    the number of successful and unsuccessful routines
    precompiled.

4. Report Results - A listing of all successfully
   precompiled modules, displaying the module name,
   language, target host, DBMS, database, locality (remote
   or local), module type and file name.

SECTION 40

FUNCTION PRE13 - CONTROL CODE GENERATION

This function controls the generation of source code for a single request in conceptual schema terms. It also controls the selection of access paths for databases that require them and assigns unique names for RPs and CS-ES transformers. It determines the name of the AP that a request processor subroutine will be called by.

40.1 Inputs

1. The following tables and lists are simply passed on to other modules:

ES-ACTION-LIST	from PRE4 to PRE8,	PRE10
ES-QUALIFY-LIST	from PRE4 to PRE10	
CS-ACTION-LIST	from PRE5 to PRE8,	PRE10
CS-QUALIFY-LIST	from PRE5 to PRE9,	PRE10
IS-ACTION-LIST	from PRE5 to PRE6,	PRE9
IS-QUALIFY-LIST	from PRE5 to PRE6,	PRE9, PRE10
JQG	from PRE5 to PRE10	
RFT	from PRE5 to PRE9,	PRE10
SET-TABLE	from PRE5 to PRE6,	PRE9
OCCURS-TABLE	from PRE5 to PRE6	
COMPLEX-MAPPING- ALG-TABLE	from PRE5 to PRE6	
ACCESS-PATH (several tables)	from PRE6 to PRE7	
ERRFILE		
UV-ABBR-LIST		
JQG-ATTRIBUTE-PAIR-LIST		
BOOLEAN-LIST		
SUBTRANS-PROCESS-ID-TABLE		
SUBTRANS-BOOLEAN-LIST		
BLOCK-STACK		
FIRST-INNER-SELECT		

2. MY-HOST
   TARGET-HOST
   PARCL1
   PARCL2
   PARCL3
   PARCL4
   LUW-NAME
   SOURCE-LANGUAGE
   IOSECTION-INDICATOR

3. CODE-GENERATOR-TABLE, which is received from PRE12 and in which PRE13 records information about generated RPs and CS-ES transformers.

4. Logical Unit Of Work being precompiled.

5. CDM Meta Data

The entity classes needed are:

CDMP_GENERATED_MOD = CGM (E293)

40.2 Processing

1. Determine the name of the RP driver. Given the database id (DBID) that the request processor subroutine is to access and the logical unit of work (LUW-NAME) currently being precompiled:

    1.1 Search for an entry in the CODE-GENERATOR-TABLE where:

        CGT-DBID   = DBID and

        CGT-MOD-TYPE = "RP-MAIN"

        If an entry is found, return the CGT-MOD-NAME and CGT-LOCALITY as output of this sub-function.

    1.2 If an entry in CGT is not found, search the CDM for the locality and MOD-ID given the logical unit of work and database ID of the subtransaction.

        Search CDMP_GENERATED_MOD (E293) where:

            LUW_NAME   = LUW being precompiled
            DBID   = database ID of the
subtransaction
            MODULE_TYPE = 'RP-MAIN'

        If an entry was found, return LOCALITY and MOD-ID as output of this sub-function.

    1.3 If an RP driver name was not located in step 1.1, execute the module name generator function APNAME to derive a new subroutine module name.

        1.3.1 Determine if this RP-MAIN will be remote (accessed by the NTM) or local (accessed by a direct call from the DRS). Search the CDM entity class CDMP_GENERATED_MOD (E293) where:

            LUW_NAME   = LUW being precompiled
            LOCAL_REMOTE = 'L'
            MODULE_TYPE   = 'RP-MAIN'

            1.3.1.1 If such a row is found, store a value of "R" in the variable LOCALITY; since there are other LOCAL RP's, this one must be remote.

            1.3.1.2 If a row was not found and the

TARGET-HOST is equal to the RP-SUB-HOST, search the entire CG Table for an RP-MAIN entry with a CGT-LOCALITY = "L". This RP can only be local if there are no locals in the CGT and it is to run on the same host as the target host of the user's AP. If one is not found, set LOCALITY = "L", else set LOCALITY = "R".

1.3.1.3 If a row was not found in step 1.3.1 and TARGET-HOST is not equal to RP-SUB-HOST, move "R" to LOCALITY.

1.4 Convert this name to an NTM application name by concatenating, in order, the NTM-DIRECTORY, the MOD-NAME and three trailing Z's if LOCALITY = "R". Note the trailing Z's are an NTM workaround. If LOCALITY, "L" use only the MOD-NAME. Create a new entry in the CGT for this RP-MAIN entry:

CGT-MOD-NAME	= the concatenated name
CGT-LANGUAGE	= "COBOL"
CGT-TARGET-HOST	= the host-id of the RP-SUB currently being generated
CGT-DBMS	= the DBMS of the RP-SUB currently being generated
CGT-DB-NAME	= the name of the database for which the RP-SUB is currently being generated
CGT-MOD-TYPE	= "RP-MAIN"
CGT-GENED-BY	= "CDP14"
CGT-DBID	= the database id of the RP-SUB currently being generated
CGT-CURRENT-HOST	= "VAX"
CGT-RCL-STATUS	= "COMP"

1.5 Get a file name on which the RP-MAIN will be generated at a later time.

2. Next, select a unique name for the RP subroutine to be generated for the subtransaction by executing the function APNAME.

3. Generate the COBOL code required to execute NDML subtransactions.

3.1 Invoke the appropriate version of PRE9 to generate an RP-SUB for the database to be accessed, passing it the selected RP name:

PRE9.2   for SQL databases
PRE9.3   for CODASYL databases
PRE9.4   for TOTAL databases
PRE9.5   for IMS databases

If the subtransaction is for a CODASYL or TOTAL database, invoke PRE6, passing it the IS-ACTION-LIST and the IS-QUALIFY-LIST, to select an access path through the database. When PRE6 is finished, invoke PRE7 to transform the access path into generic DML statements.

Save information about each routine generated in the CODE-GENERATOR-TABLE.

CGT-DBID	= database ID the RP-SUB will access
CGT-DBMS	= ORACLE, DB2, IDS-II, IDMS, VAX-11 or TOTAL
CGT-LIBRARY-NAME	= library where macros used reside
CGT-DB-NAME	= database name RP-SUB will access
CGT-TARGET-HOST	= HOST-ID
CGT-MOD-NAME	= selected RP name
CGT-GEN-FILE-NAME	= GEN-FILE-NAME
CGT-MOD-TYPE	= "RP-SUB" or "USER-MOD"
CGT-GENED-BY	= subroutine which generated the code
CGT-ACTION	= IS-ACTION
CGT-SUBTRANS-ID	= SUB-SCRIPT
CGT-CASE-NO	= CS-NDML-NO
CGT-SCHEMA	= DB-SCHEMA
CGT-SUBSCHEMA	= DB-SUBSCHEMA
CGT-DB-LOCATION	= DB-LOCATION
CGT-PASSWORD	= DB-PASSWORD
CGT-CURRENT-HOST	= name of host computer
CGT-RCL-STATUS	= "GEN"
CGT-LANGUAGE	= "COBOL" or SOURCE-LANGUAGE if MOD-TYPE = "USER-MOD"

3.2   When the PRE9 version is finished, repeat Steps 1 through 3.1 for the next subtransaction, if any.

4. Control the code generation for NDML conceptual requests.

If ES-ACTION is:

B   (BEGIN)   or
C   (COMMIT)   or
R   (ROLLBACK)   or
N   (NEXT)   or
E   (END CURLEY)   or
X   (BREAK)   or

M (MODIFY)   or
D (DELETE)   or
I (INSERT)

invoke PRE10 to generate code into the source program. When PRE10 is finished, return to PRE5.

5. If ES-ACTION is:

S (SELECT)   or
Q (QUERY COMBINATION)   or
1 (TYPE 1 REFERENTIAL INTEGRITY) or
2 (TYPE 2 REFERENTIAL INTEGRITY) or
K (KEY UNIQUENESS)

5.1   Call routine APNAME to get a unique name for the conceptual to external transformer.

This routine maintains a buffer (Module Name Table) of 20 module names and passes out one on each call. If the buffer is empty, it sends an NTM message to the Module Name Q-server to acquire 20 new unique names. For a description of this Q-server, see the File Utilities DS, DS#620241330.

5.1.1   Upon request, increment the last used index of the module name table.

5.1.2   If the index exceeds the size of the table:

Issue a message to module name Q-server.

Wait on a reply from the Q-server.

On a successful message, store the data of the message in the module name table and set the last used index of the table to zero. Return to step 5.1.1.

5.1.3   If the index does not exceed the maximum, return the entry in the module name table pointed to by the index. (Note, this routine is not re-entrant. The index cannot be reset on each invocation).

5.2   Perform the following depending on the contents of ES-ACTION.

5.2.1   If ES-ACTION = 'S' and is not part of an NDML query combination command, invoke PRE8 to generate a CS-ES transformer, passing it the selected CS-ES transformer name. Record it in the CODE-GENERATOR-TABLE as follows:

```
                    CGT-DBID          = 0
                    CGT-DBMS          = spaces
                    CGT-LIBRARY-NAME  = name of the
                                        macro library
                                        from which code
                                        is generated
                CGT-DB-NAME      = spaces
                CGT-TARGET-HOST = name of the
                                    host computer
                                    on which the
                                    user AP will be
                                    run
                CGT-MOD-NAME     = selected name
                                    for the CS-ES
                                    transformer
                CGT-GEN-FILE-NAME=GEN-FILE-NAME
                CGT-MOD-TYPE     = "CS-ES"
                CGT-GENED-BY     = "CDPRE8"
                CGT-SUBTRANS-ID = 0
                CGT-CASE-NO      = 0
                CGT-ACTION       = spaces
                CGT-SCHEMA       = spaces
                CGT-SUBSCHEMA    = spaces
                CGT-DB-LOCATION = spaces
                CGT-DB-PASSWORD = spaces
                CGT-CURRENT-HOST= name of the
                                    host computer
                                    on which the
                                    source program
                                    is being
                                    precompiled
                CGT-RCL-STATUS   = "GEN"
                CGT-LANGUAGE     = "COBOL"
```

5.2.2   If ES-ACTION = "Q" indicating an inner
        select, we need only transform the
        results to CS terms. Invoke CDPRE8C to
        generate a CS-CS transformer for an
        inner SELECT of an NDML query
        combination command. Record it in the
        CODE-GENERATOR-TABLE as
        follows:

```
CGT-DBID                = 0
CGT-DBMS                = spaces
CGT-LIBRARY-NAME        = name of the macro library from
                          which code is generated
CGT-DB-NAME             = spaces
CGT-TARGET-HOST         = name of the host computer on
                          which the user AP will be run
CGT-MOD-NAME            = selected name for the CS-ES
                          transformer
CGT-GEN-FILE-NAME       = GEN-FILE-NAME
CGT-MOD-TYPE            = "CS-CS"
CGT-GENED-BY            = "CDPRE8C"
CGT-SUBTRANS-ID         = 0
CGT-CASE-NO             = 0
CGT-ACTION              = spaces
CGT-SCHEMA              = spaces
```

```
CGT-SUBSCHEMA        = spaces
CGT-DB-LOCATION      = spaces
CGT-DB-PASSWORD      = spaces
CGT-CURRENT-HOST     = name of the host computer on
                       which the source program is
                       being precompiled
CGT-RCL-STATUS       = "GEN"
CGT-LANGUAGE         = "COBOL"
```

5.2.3   If ES-ACTION = "2" or "1" or "K", invoke CDPRE8D to generate a CS-CS transformer for a type1 or type2 referential integrity test or a key uniqueness test, passing it the selected CS-CS transformer name. Record it in the CODE-GENERATOR-TABLE as follows:

```
CGT-DBID             = 0
CGT-DBMS             = spaces
CGT-LIBRARY-NAME     = name of the macro library from
                       which code is generated
CGT-DB-NAME          = spaces
CGT-TARGET-HOST      = HOST-ID
CGT-MOD-NAME         = selected name for the CS-ES
                       transformer
CGT-GEN-FILE-NAME    = GEN-FILE-NAME
CGT-MOD-TYPE         = "CS-CS"
CGT-GENED-BY         = "CDPRE8D"
CGT-SUBTRANS-ID      = 0
CGT-CASE-NO          = 0
CGT-ACTION           = spaces
CGT-SCHEMA           = spaces
CGT-SUBSCHEMA        = spaces
CGT-DB-LOCATION      = spaces
CGT-DB··PASSWORD     = spaces
CGT-CURRENT-HOST     = name of the host computer on
                       which the source program is
                       being precompiled

CGT-RCL-STATUS       = "GEN"
CGT-LANGUAGE         = "COBOL"
```

5.3   Invoke PRE10 to generate code into the source program. When PRE10 is finished, return to PRE5.

40.3   Outputs

1.   CODE-GENERATOR-TABLE, which is received from PRE12 and in which PRE13 records information about generated RPs and CS-ES transformers.

2.   RET-STATUS - a status code indicating whether function was executed successfully.

SECTION 41

FUNCTION PRE14 - REQUEST PROCESSOR DRIVER GENERATOR

This function is a stand alone program used after precompile time, but before application usage or runtime. It would be executed at the same time a link is done in the normal programming scenario of edit, compile, link and run. Because the NDML Precompiler only generates request processor subroutines and many precompiles can be done separately and independently, a separate "link" step to generate a Request Processor Driver (RPD) is needed. No one usage of the precompiler c n generate an RPD since information on all RP subroutines nerated for a logical unit of work is necessary. (The separate precompilation feature allows different mod les of the same logical unit of work to be precompiled at separate times, without re-precompiling other, unaffected modules). The CDM will act as the library or directory of all generated code. With this information, PRE14 can generate RPDs with the correct names when the user indicates precompilation of all modules in a logical unit of work is complete.

41.1 Inputs

    1. Logical Unit of Work - this identifies the logical unit of work, or transaction for which RPDs must be generated. This is a user input.

    2. CDM user name - this identifies the user name needed to access the database. This is user input.

41.2   CDM Requirements

    The entity classes needed are:

SOFTWARE_MODULE	= SWM	(E57)
LOG_UNIT_WORK	= LUW	(E291)
NDML_MODULE	= NM	(E292)
RP_MAIN	= RPM	(E298)
CDMP_GENERATED_MOD	= CGM	(E293)
RP_SUB_ROUTINE	= RSM	(E295)
DATA_BASE	= DB	(E24)
DB_PASSWORD	= DBP	(E25)
SCHEMA-NAMES	= SS	(E14)

41.3 Processing

    1. Perform user interface to the function.

        1.1 Initiate processing by connecting with the NTM using INITIAL or INITEX service, depending on the choice of option in step 1.2 below. All options but 1.2.1 will require INITEX.

        1.2 Upon initiation, obtain the name of a logical unit of work from the user. Note this specification does not detail how this is to be

done. Options are:

    1.2.1 Use of User Interface Subsystem forms.

    1.2.2 Simple Sequential file, allowing batch usage.

    1.2.3 COBOL DISPLAY and ACCEPT for simple prompted input.

    1.2.4 Operating System dependent input parameter such as the UNIX "args" concept.

2. Perform generation of each Request Processor Driver.

    2.1 Logon to the ORACLE CDM data base using the input CDM user name.

    2.2 Verify that the logical unit of work input parameter exists in the CDM (LUW (E291)) and lock this occurrence. This is the same processing as step 3.1 of PRE12, Control Precompilation.

        2.2.1 If found, lock the row, preventing other user's from updating or precompiling with the same LUW.

        2.2.2 If the LUW is not found, set the proper error return status, terminate this function and display error message.

    2.3 Verify that all NDML modules have been precompiled successfully for this logical unit of work by searching CDM NDML_MODULE entity for LAST_COMP_STAT not equal to "5". If any bad precompiles are found, set the proper error return status, terminate this function and display error message.

    2.4 Search CDM entity CGM (E293) for each occurrence matching the logical unit of work input parameter and MODULE_TYPE = 'RP-MAIN'. Retrieve the MOD-ID, DB-ID, RP-MAIN-FILE and LOCAL-REMOTE attributes. For each row found:

        2.4.1 Determine parameters needed for the generation of the RPD data base logon, the schema section, and Data Division of the RPD. Using the DB-ID attribute from the search of step 2.4, retrieve the following attributes from the named entities using DB_ID as the search value:

DBMS-NAME	from	E24
HOST_ID	from	E24
DB_NAME	from	E24
LIBRARY_NAME	from	E14

```
                      SCHEMA_NAME        from   E14
                      SUBSCHEMA_NAME     from   E14
                      DB_LOCATION        from   E25
                      DB_PASSWORD        from   E24
                      CHARACTER_NULL     from   E24
                      INTEGER_NULL       from   E24
                      NTM_DIRECTORY      from   E24
```

(Implementation note: an OUTER-JOIN can
identify these with one search. Be
aware that some attributes will
be null for some DBMS types).

2.4.2   Delete the old version, if any, of the
         RP-MAIN file since the macro used to
         generate the RPDs writes to the end of a
         file (OPEN EXTEND) if one by that name
         already exists.

2.4.3   Call routine CDMACR to generate code
         into the RPD. Using the library name
         and module name, along with a
         substitution parameter list from Step
         2.4.1, macros chosen from the CDM are
         written to the output file, the name of
         which is in RP-MAIN-FILE. These macros
         write code containing the IDENTIFICATION
         DIVISION, ENVIRONMENT DIVISION, DATA
         DIVISION and the beginning of the
         PROCEDURE DIVISION to the RPD.

         The parameters used are as follows:

```
    RP-MAIN-FILE        from   Step 2.4
    LIBRARY-NAME        from   E14
    MACRO-NAME          RPSTART if LOCAL-REMOTE = "R"
                            else
                        RPGO
    SUBSTITUTION-LIST   contains MOD-ID
                                 DB-NAME
                                 SCHEMA-NAME
                                 DB-PASSWORD
                                 DB-LOCATION
                                 SUBSCHEMA-NAME
    RET-STATUS
```

2.4.4   Generate a call to each RP subroutine
         into the RPD Procedure Division.
         Identify each RP-SUB participating in
         the logical unit of work for this data
         base. Select the CASE_NO, SUBTRANS_ID
         and GENERATED_MOD_ID from
         CDMP_GENERATED_MOD (E293) for the
         MODULE_TYPE of 'RP-SUB', the DB_ID from
         Step 2.4 and the user input logical unit
         of work.

41-3

2.4.5   If no rows are returned, an "obsolete"
RP-MAID has been encountered. This
occurs when all RP-subroutines for a
particular database have been deleted by
re-precompilation of an NDML request
after a change in the CS-IS mapping.
(The request no longer needed that
particular database). In this case:

2.4.5.1   Delete the RP-MAIN reference
from CDMP_GENERATED_MOD (E293)
for MODULE-TYPE of 'RP-MAIN' and
the MOD-ID from step 2.4.

2.4.5.2   Delete the RP-MAIN reference
from SOFTWARE_MODULE (E57).

2.4.5.3   Delete the RP-MAIN driver
partially built in step 2.4.3.

2.4.5.4   The RPD is now deleted. Clear
the "obsolete" error code and
continue processing at step 2.4.

2.4.6   If a row was returned from the Select in
step 2.4.4, generate the termination
Procedure Division code of the RPD.
Call routine CDMACR for the appropriate
macro using:

```
RP-MAIN-FILE      from step 2.4
LIBRARY-NAME      from E14
MACRO-NAME        RPEND if LOCAL-REMOTE
                                    ="R"
                  else
                  RPSTOP
SUBSTITUTION-LIST  no parameters
RET-STATUS
```

2.5   Record a new entry in the CODE-GENERATOR table
for the RPD just established.

```
CGT-MOD-NAME           = MOD-ID retrieved in step 2.4
CGT-LANGUAGE           = "COBOL"
CGT-TARGET-HOST        = HOST-ID of E24
CGT-DBMS               = DBMS-NAME of E24
CGT-DB-NAME            = DB-NAME of E24
CGT-MOD-TYPE           = "RP-MAIN"
CGT-GEN-FILE-NAME      = RP-MAIN-FILE of E293
CGT-DBID               = DB-ID of E293
CGT-LIBRARY-NAME       = LIBRARY-NAME of E14
CGT-SUBTRANS-ID        = 0
CGT-CASE-NO            = 0
CGT-CURRENT-HOST       = Current host on which
                         PRE14 is executing.
                         (NTM can be used to determine
                         the host or host can be hard
                         wired into machine dependent
```

versions)

```
        CGT-RCL-STATUS          = "GEN"
        CGT-LOCALITY            = LOCAL-REMOTE of E293
```

2.6 When all rows have been processed, terminate generation of RPDs. Commit changes made to database.

3. Display the results of RPD generation to the user. Depending on the user interface option chosen, this may be (corresponding choices):

3.1 Use of User Interface output form

3.2 Output to a formatted sequential file

3.3 COBOL DISPLAY's for a listing on the terminal

3.4 Operating system dependent, e.g. UNIX standard output

The colunms of the CODE-GENERATOR-TABLE to be output should be:

```
            CGT-MOD-NAME
            CGT-LANGUAGE
            CGT-TARGET-HOST
            CGT-DBMS
            CGT-DB-NAME
            CGT-GEN-FILE-NAME
            CGT-MOD-TYPE
            CGT-LOCALITY
```

The user must be warned to remember the module name of the "local" RPD, which is a subroutine. This name will be needed when linking the user AP (on VAX) because of COBOL dynamic calls used by the DRS.

4. Terminate the NTM connection by using the "TRMNAT" service (or "TRMNDML" if the NDML is used).

41.4 <u>Outputs</u>

1.   One RPD program will be generated for each RP-MAIN for the given logical unit of work. There is one RPMAIN in the CDM for each data base involved in the user's transaction or logical unit of work.

2. CODE-GENERATOR-TABLE

This table tracks all generated software and holds pertinent results about all code generated or modified by the precompiler.

*   CGTABLE.INC

```
01   CODE-GENERATOR-TABLE
03   CGT-USED                    PIC 999 VALUE 0.
03   CGT-MAX                     PIC 999 VALUE 189.
03   CGT-ENTRY    OCCURS 190 TIMES     INDEXED BY CGT-INDEX
     05   CGT-MOD-NAME           PIC X(10).
     05   CGT-LANGUAGE           PIC X(8).
     05   CGT-TARGET-HOST        PIC XXX.
     05   CGT-DBMS               PIC X(30).
     05   CGT-DB-NAME            PIC X(30).
     05   CGT-MOD-TYPE           PIC X(10).
          88   USER-MODULE       VALUE "USER-MOD".
          88   RP-MAIN           VALUE "RP-MAIN".
          88   RP-SUB            VALUE "RP-SUB".
          88   CS-ES             VALUE "CS-ES".
     05   CGT-ACTION             PIC X.
     05   CGT-GENED-BY           PIC X(10).
     05   CGT-GEN-FILE-NAME      PIC X(30).
     05   CGT-PASSWORD           PIC X(30).
     05   CGT-LOCALITY           PIC X.
          88   CGT-LOCAL         VALUE "L".
          88   CGT-REMOTE        VALUE "R".
*
*    THE ABOVE CAN BE SHOWN TO THE USER, THE FOLLOWING ARE FOR
*    RCL AND INTERNAL USAGE:
     05   CGT-DBID               PIC 9(6).
     05   CGT-LIBRARY-NAME       PIC X(30).
     05   CGT-SUBTRANS-ID        PIC 9(6).
     05   CGT-CASE-NO            PIC 9(6).
     05   CGT-SCHEMA             PIC X(30).
     05   CGT-SUBSCHEMA          PIC X(30).
     05   CGT-DB-LOCATION        PIC X(30).
     05   CGT-PASSWORD           PIC X(30).
*    THE FOLLOWING ARE REQUIRED FOR RCL FUNCTIONS
     05   CGT-LOG-FILE-NAME      PIC X(30).
     05   CGT-RCL-LOG-CHAIN      PIC XXX.
     05   CGT-CURRENT-HOST       PIC XXX.
*    NOTE THAT CURRENT HOST MAY CHANGE DURING THE RCL PROCESS
     05   CGT-RCL-STATUS         PIC X(5).
          88   CODE-GEN          VALUE "GEN".
          88   CODE-XFERRED      VALUE "XFER".
          88   CODE-COMPILED     VALUE "COMP".
          88   AP-LINKED         VALUE "LINK".
          88   AP-DEFINED        VALUE "NTM".
```

LIBRARY: ORACLE
  MACRO: RPSTART

```
        IDENTIFICATION DIVISION.
        PROGRAM-ID.  P1.
        ENVIRONMENT DIVISION.
        DATA DIVISION.
        WORKING-STORAGE SECTION.
        01   RET-STATUS      PIC X(5).
        01   MODULE-NAME     PIC X(10) VALUE IS "P1".
        01   MESG-DESC       PIC X(60).
        01   RP-SUB-NAME     PIC X(6).
*     REPLY TO DRS
        01   MESSAGE-BODY-OUT.
             03   OUTFILE-NAME      PIC X(80).
             03   REC-COUNT         PIC 9(6) VALUE ZERO.
             03   QP-STATUS         PIC 9(5).
        01   MSG-OUT-L    PIC 9(5) COMP VALUE 91.
*       NTM STUFF
        01   BUFFER          PIC X(4096).
        01   BUFFER-SIZE     PIC 9(6) VALUE 4096.
        01   DATA-TYPE       PIC X.
        01   NTM-DESTINATION       PIC X(10).
        01   LOGICAL-CHANNEL       PIC X(3).
        01   MESSAGE-TYPE    PIC X(2).
        01   OUT-MESSAGE-TYPE      PIC XX VALUE "RR".
        01   MESSAGE-SERIAL-NUMBER PIC X(7).
        01   NTM-SOURCE      PIC X(10).
        01   TERMINATION-STATUS    PIC X   VALUE SPACE.
        01   TIMEOUT-VALUE PIC X(15) VALUE ZEROES.
        01   WAIT-FLAG       PIC 9 VALUE 1.
        01   DATA-LENGTH     PIC 9(5) COMP.
        COPY ERRCDM OF IISSCLIB.
        COPY CHKCDM OF IISSCLIB.
        COPY SRVRET OF IISSCLIB.
        01   SHOW-RC         PIC ----9.
*       MESSAGE FROM DRS
        01   MESSAGE-BODY-IN.
             03   CASE-NO  PIC X(6).
             03   SUB-ID   PIC XXX.
             03   MESSAGE-PARAMETERS.
                  05   USER-PW   PIC X(21).
                  05   FILLER    PIC X(1979).
*     WS FOR ORACLE
        EXEC SQL BEGIN DECLARE SECTION END-EXEC.

        01   OUNAM PIC X(30) VALUE "P2".
        01   OUPWD PIC X(30) VALUE "P4".
        01   USER-NAME  PIC X(30).
             EXEC SQL END DECLARE SECTION END-EXEC.
             EXEC SQL INCLUDE SQLCA END-EXEC.
        PROCEDURE DIVISION.
        START-HERE.
        CALL "INITAL" USING BUFFER,
                            BUFFER-SIZE,
                            SYSTEM-STATE,
                            RET-CODE.
```

```
IF INITAL-SUCCESSFUL
   NEXT SENTENCE
ELSE
   MOVE "RP CANNOT START" TO MESG-DESC
   MOVE RET-CODE TO RET-STATUS
   PERFORM PROCESS-ERROR
   GO TO PGM-END.
WAIT-HERE.
   MOVE SPACES TO OUTFILE-NAME.
   MOVE ZEROES TO REC-COUNT.
   MOVE SPACES TO LOGICAL-CHANNEL, NTM-SOURCE, MESSAGE-TYPE.
   CALL "RCV" USING LOGICAL-CHANNEL,
                    WAIT-FLAG,
                    NTM-SOURCE,
                    MESSAGE-TYPE
                    DATA-LENGTH,
                    MESSAGE-BODY-IN,
                    ACCEPT-STATUS,
                    MESSAGE-SERIAL-NUMBER.
IF RCV-NORMAL-MESSAGE
    NEXT SENTENCE
ELSE
    MOVE "UNABLE TO RECEIVE DRS REQUEST" TO MESG-DESC
    MOVE ACCEPT-STATUS TO RET-STATUS
    PERFORM PROCESS-ERROR
        GO TO PGM-ABORT.
    MOVE ZEROES TO RET-STATUS.

 TRY-OPEN.
    IF CASE-NO NOT = "000000" GO TO TRY-CLOSE.
*
*     ORACLE LOGON
*

    MOVE USER-PW TO USER-NAME.
    EXEC SQL CONNECT :USER-NAME  END-EXEC.
    IF SQLCODE = 0  GO TO END-CASE-CHECK.
    EXEC SQL CONNECT :OUNAM
    IDENTIFIED BY :OUPWD
    END-EXEC.
    IF SQLCODE < 0
          MOVE KES-OLOGON-ERROR TO RET-STATUS
        MOVE SQLCODE TO SHOW-RC
        STRING "BAD ORACLE LOGON:"        DELIMITED BY SIZE
        SHOW-RC                           DELIMITED BY SIZE
        INTO MESG-DESC
        GO TO PGM-ABORT.
     GO TO END-CASE-CHECK.
 TRY-CLOSE.
    IF CASE-NOT = "CLS" GO TO TRY-BEGIN.
    GO TO END-CASE-CHECK.
 TRY-BEGIN.
    IF CASE-NO NOT = "BEG" GO TO TRY-COMMIT.
    GO TO END-CASE-CHECK.
 TRY-COMMIT.
    IF CASE-NO NOT = "CMT"
       GO TO TRY-ROLLBACK.
    EXEC SQL
       COMMIT WORK
```

```
          END-EXEC.
    IF SQLCODE <  0
        MOVE KES-NOCOMMIT TO RET-STATUS
        MOVE SQLCODE TO SHOW-RC
        STRING "UNABLE TO COMMIT"           DELIMITED BY SIZE
               SHOW-RC                       DELIMITED BY SIZE
               INTO MESG-DESC
        GO TO PGM-ABORT
    ELSE
        GO TO END-CASE-CHECK.
    TRY-ROLLBACK.
        IF CASE-NO NOT = "RBK"
            GO TO END-FIXED-CASES.
        EXEC SQL ROLLBACK WORK            END-EXEC.
        IF SQLCODE <  0
            MOVE KES-NOROLLBACK TO RET-STATUS
            MOVE SQLCODE TO SHOW-RC
            STRING "UNABLE TO ROLLBACK"   DELIMITED BY SIZE
                   SHOW-RC                 DELIMITED BY SIZE
               INTO MESG-DESC
            GO TO PGM-ABORT
        ELSE
            GO TO END-CASE-CHECK.
END-FIXED-CASES.
    MOVE CASE-NO TO RP-SUB-NAME.
CALL RP-SUB-NAME USING MESSAGE-BODY-IN
                  MESSAGE-BODY-OUT
ON EXCEPTION
    MOVE KES-NO-RPSUB-ERROR TO RET-STATUS
    STRING " CANNOT CALL: "
            RP-SUB-NAME
         " CASE/SUB: "
         CASE-NO
         SUB-ID  DELIMITED BY SIZE
INTO MESG-DESC
GO TO PGM-ABORT.
*
*
*

    MOVE QP-STATUS TO RET-STATUS.
    GO TO END-CASE-CHECK.
```

ORACLE REQUEST PROCESSOR MACROS

LIBRARY: ORACLE
  MACRO: RPGO


```
    IDENTIFICATION DIVISION.
    PROGRAM-ID. P1.
    ENVIRONMENT DIVISION.
    DATA DIVISION.
    WORKING-STORAGE SECTION.
    01   RET-STATUS        PIC X(5).
    01   MODULE-NAME       PIC X(10) VALUE IS "P1".
    01   MESG-DESC         PIC X(60).
    01   RP-SUB-NAME    PIC X(6).
    01   SHOW-RC   PIC ----9.
    01   MSG-OUT-L         PIC 9(5) COMP VALUE 91.
         COPY ERRCDM OF IISSCLIB.
         EXEC SQL BEGIN DECLARE SECTION END-EXEC.
    01   USER-NAME      PIC X(30).
    01   OUNAM             PIC X(30) VALUE "P2".
    01   OUPWD             PIC X(30) VALUE "P4".
         EXEC SQL END DECLARE SECTION END-EXEC.
         EXEC SQL INCLUDE SQLCA END-EXEC.
    LINKAGE-SECTION.
*        REPLY TO DRS
    01   MESSAGE-BODY-OUT.
         03   OUTFILE-NAME          PIC X(80).
         03   REC-COUNT                    PIC 9(6).
         03   QP-STATUS                    PIC X(5).
*    MESSAGE FROM DRS
    01   MESSAGE-BODY-IN.
         03   CASE-NO                      PIC X(6).
         03   SUB-ID                       PIC XXX.
         03   MESSAGE-PARAMETERS.
              05   USER-PW            PIC X(21).
              05   FILLER             PIC X(1979).
    01   LOGICAL-CHANNEL        PIC XXX.
    01   DATA-LENGTH                      PIC 9(5) COMP.

    PROCEDURE DIVISION USING
            LOGICAL-CHANNEL
            DATA-LENGTH
            MESSAGE-BODY-IN
            MESSAGE-BODY-OUT
    START-HERE.
       MOVE SPACES TO OUTFILE-NAME.
       MOVE ZEROES TO REC-COUNT.
       MOVE ZEROES TO RET-STATUS.
    TRY-OPEN.
       IF CASE-NO NOT = "000000" GO TO TRY-CLOSE.
    *
    *     ORACLE LOGON
    *
```

```
          MOVE USER-PW TO USER-NAME.
       EXEC SQL CONNECT :USER-NAME   END-EXEC.
       IF SQLCODE = 0   GO TO END-CASE-CHECK.
        EXEC SQL CONNECT :OUNAM
           IDENTIFIED BY :OUPWD
           END-EXEC.
        IF SQLCODE <   0
           MOVE KES-OLOGON-ERROR TO RET-STATUS
           MOVE SQLCODE TO SHOW-RC
           STRING "BAD ORACLE LOGON:"          DELIMITED BY SIZE
                    SHOW-RC                     DELIMITED BY SIZE
           INTO MESG-DESC
           GO TO PGM-ABORT.
         GO TO END-CASE-CHECK.
    TRY-CLOSE.
        IF CASE-NO NOT = "CLS" GO TO TRY-BEGIN
        GO TO END-CASE-CHECK.
    TRY-BEGIN.
        IF CASE-NO NOT = "BEG" GO TO TRY-COMMIT.
        GO TO END-CASE-CHECK.
    TRY-COMMIT.
        IF CASE-NO NOT = "CMT"
           GO TO TRY-ROLLBACK.
        EXEC SQL
           COMMIT WORK
           END-EXEC.
        IF SQLCODE <   0
            MOVE KES-NOCOMMIT TO RET-STATUS
            MOVE SQLCODE TO SHOW-RC
            STRING "UNABLE TO COMMIT"          DELIMITED BY SIZE
                    SHOW-RC                     DELIMITED BY SIZE
                    INTO MESG-DESC
            GO TO PGM-ABORT
        ELSE
            GO TO END-CASE-CHECK.
    TRY-ROLLBACK.
        IF CASE-NO NOT = "RBK"
            GO TO END-FIXED-CASES.
        EXEC SQL ROLLBACK WORK                  END-EXEC.
        IF SQLCODE <   0
            MOVE KES-NOROLLBACK TO RET-STATUS
            MOVE SQLCODE TO SHOW-RC
            STRING "UNABLE TO ROLLBACK"         DELIMITED BY SIZE
                    SHOW-RC                     DELIMITED BY SIZE
                    INTO MESG-DESC
            GO TO PGM-ABORT
        ELSE
            GO TO END-CASE-CHECK.
    END-FIXED-CASES.
            MOVE CASE-NO TO RP-SUB-NAME.
        CALL RP-SUB-NAME USING  MESSAGE-BODY-IN
                          MESSAGE-BODY-OUT
        ON EXCEPTION
           MOVE KES-NO-RPSUB-ERROR TO RET-STATUS
           STRING " CANNOT CALL: "
                 RP-SUB-NAME
                " CASE/SUB: "
                 CASE-NO
                 SUB-ID          DELIMITED BY SIZE
```

```
        INTO MESG-DESC
        GO TO PGM-ABORT.
*
*  CALL WORKED --
*
        MOVE QP-STATUS TO RET-STATUS.
        GO TO END-CASE-CHECK.
```

ORACLE REQUEST PROCESSOR MACROS

LIBRARY: ORACLE
  MACRO: RPEND


```
    PGM-ABORT.
        MOVE ZERO TO REC-COUNT.
    END-CASE-CHECK.
        MOVE RET-STATUS TO QP-STATUS
        IF RET-STATUS NOT = ZEROES
            PERFORM PROCESS-ERROR.
        MOVE NTM-SOURCE TO NTM-DESTINATION.
        MOVE SPACES TO TIMEOUT-VALUE.
        MOVE "N" TO DATA-TYPE.
        CALL "NSEND" USING   NTM-DESTINATION,
                             LOGICAL-CHANNEL,
                             TIMEOUT-VALUE,
                             DATA-TYPE,
                             OUT-MESSAGE-TYPE,
                             MSG-OUT-L
                             MESSAGE-BODY-OUT
                             ACCEPT-STATUS,
        IF SEND-MSG-ACCEPTED
            IF CASE-NO  =  "CLS"
                GO TO PGM-END
            ELSE
                GO TO WAIT-HERE
        ELSE
            MOVE "RP CANNOT REPLY TO DRS" TO MESG-DESC
            PERFORM PROCESS-ERROR
            GO TO PGM-END.
    PGM-END.
*
*   TRMNAT DOES A COBOL STOP RUN
*
        CALL "TRMNAT"      USING      TERMINATION-STATUS.
*   INCLUDE THE ERRPRO OF IISSCLIB.
        COPY ERRPRO OF IISSCLIB.
```

ORACLE REQUEST PROCESSOR MACROS

LIBRARY: ORACLE
  MACRO: RPSTOP


```
PGM-ABORT.
    MOVE ZERO TO REC-COUNT.
END-CASE-CHECK.
    MOVE RET-STATUS TO QP-STATUS
    IF RET-STATUS NOT = ZEROES
        PERFORM PROCESS-ERROR.
    MOVE MSG-OUT-L TO DATA-LENGTH.
PGM-END.
*
    EXIT PROGRAM.
COPY ERRPRO OF IISSCLIB.
```

DB2 REQUEST PROCESSOR MACROS

LIBRARY: DB2
  MACRO: RPSTART

```
      IDENTIFICATION DIVISION.
      PROGRAM-ID.  P1.
      ENVIRONMENT DIVISION.
      DATA DIVISION.
      WORKING-STORAGE SECTION.
      01   RET-STATUS                  PIC X(5).
      01   MODULE-NAME                 PIC X(10) VALUE IS "P1".
      01   MESG-DESC                   PIC X(60).
   *     REPLY TO DRS
      01   MESSAGE-BODY-OUT.
           03   OUTFILE-NAME   PIC X(80).
           03   REC-COUNT             PIC 9(6) VALUE ZERO.
           03   QP-STATUS             PIC 9(5).
      01   MSG-OUT-L                   PIC 9(5) COMP VALUE 91.
   *     NTM STUFF
      01   BUFFER             PIC X(4096).
      01   BUFFER-SIZE                 PIC 9(6) VALUE 4096.
      01   DATA-TYPE                   PIC X.
      01   NTM-DESTINATION    PIC X(10).
      01   LOGICAL-CHANNEL    PIC X(3).
      01   MESSAGE-TYPE                PIC X(2).
      01   OUT-MESSAGE-TYPE   PIC XX VALUE "RR".
      01   MESSAGE-SERIAL-NUMBER       PIC X(7).
      01   NTM-SOURCE                  PIC X(10).
      01   TERMINATION-STATUS          PIC X   VALUE SPACE.
      01   TIMEOUT-VALUE               PIC X(15) VALUE ZEROES.
      01   WAIT-FLAG                   PIC 9 VALUE 1.
      01   DATA-LENGTH                 PIC 9(5) COMP.
      COPY ERRCDM OF IISSCLIB.
      COPY CHKCDM OF IISSCLIB.
      COPY SRVRET OF IISSCLIB.
      01   SHOW-RC               PIC ----9.
   *     MESSAGE FROM DRS
      01   MESSAGE-BODY-IN.
           03   CASE-NO                PIC X(6).
           03   SUB-ID                 PIC XXX.
           03   MESSAGE-PARAMETERS PIC X(2000).
   *   WS FOR DB2
    01   DB2-PLAN-NAME           PIC X(8)   VALUE "P1".
    01   DB2-RETURN-STATUS       PIC X(5)   VALUE SPACES.
    01   DB2-TERMINATION-TYPE PIC X(4)   VALUE "ABRT".
         EXEC SQL INCLUDE SQLCA END-EXEC.
      PROCEDURE DIVISION.
      START-HERE.
          CALL "INITAL" USING BUFFER,
                        BUFFER-SIZE,
                        SYSTEM-STATE,
                        RET-CODE.
          IF INITAL-SUCCESSFUL
```

```
            NEXT SENTENCE
        ELSE
          MOVE "RP CANNOT START" TO MESG-DESC
          MOVE RET-CODE TO RET-STATUS
          PERFORM PROCESS-ERROR
          GO TO PGM-END.
    WAIT-HERE.
          MOVE SPACES TO OUTFILE-NAME.
          MOVE ZEROES TO REC-COUNT.
          MOVE SPACES TO LOGICAL-CHANNEL, NTM-SOURCE, MESSAGE-TYPE.
          CALL "RCV" USING LOGICAL-CHANNEL,
                          WAIT-FLAG,
                          NTM-SOURCE,
                          MESSAGE-TYPE
                          DATA-LENGTH,
                          MESSAGE-BODY-IN,
                          ACCEPT-STATUS,
                          MESSAGE-SERIAL-NUMBER.
          IF RCV-NORMAL-MESSAGE
            NEXT SENTENCE
          ELSE
            MOVE "UNABLE TO RECEIVE DRS REQUEST" TO MESG-DESC
            MOVE ACCEPT-STATUS TO RET-STATUS
            PERFORM PROCESS-ERROR
            GO TO PGM-ABORT.
          MOVE ZEROES TO RET-STATUS.
    TRY-OPEN.
              IF CASE-NO NOT = "000000" GO TO TRY-CLOSE.
            CALL "DB2OPN" USING DB2-PLAN-NAME,
                          SQLCA,
                          DB2-RETURN-STATUS.
          IF DB2-RETURN-STATUS = KES-SUCCESSFUL
              NEXT SENTENCE
          ELSE MOVE DB2-RETURN-STATUS TO RET-STATUS
              MOVE "DB2 OPEN ERROR" TO MESG-DESC
              PERFORM PROCES-ERROR
              GO TO PGM-ABORT.
          GO TO END-CASE-CHECK.
    TRY-CLOSE.
              IF CASE-NO NOT = "CLS" GO TO TRY-BEGIN.
            CALL "DB2CLS" USING DB2-TERMINATION-TYPE,
                          DB2-RETURN-STATUS.
          IF DB2-RETURN-STATUS = KES-SUCCESSFUL
              NEXT SENTENCE
          ELSE MOVE DB2-RETURN-STATUS TO RET-STATUS
              MOVE "DB2 CLOSE ERROR" TO MESG-DESC
              PERFORM PROCESS-ERROR
              GO TO PGM-ABORT.
          GO TO END-CASE-CHECK.
    TRY-BEGIN.
          IF CASE-NO NOT = "BEG" GO TO TRY-COMMIT.
          GO TO END-CASE-CHECK.
    TRY-COMMIT.
          IF CASE-NO NOT = "CMT"
            GO TO TRY-ROLLBACK.
          EXEC SQL
              COMMIT WORK
              END-EXEC.
          IF SQLCODE <  0
```

```
            MOVE KES-NOCOMMIT TO RET-STATUS
            MOVE SQLCODE TO SHOW-RC
            STRING "UNABLE TO COMMIT"   DELIMITED BY SIZE
                   SHOW-RC              DELIMITED BY SIZE
                   INTO MESG-DESC
            GO TO PGM-ABORT
        ELSE
            GO TO END-CASE-CHECK.
   TRY-ROLLBACK.
         IF CASE-NO NOT = "RBK"
            GO TO END-FIXED-CASES.
         EXEC SQL ROLLBACK WORK
            END-EXEC.
         IF SQLCODE <  0
            MOVE KES-NOROLLBACK TO RET-STATUS
            MOVE SQLCODE TO SHOW-RC
            STRING "UNABLE TO ROLLBACK"  DELIMITED BY SIZE
                   SHOW-RC               DELIMITED BY SIZE
                   INTO MESG-DESC
            GO TO PGM-ABORT
        ELSE
            GO TO END-CASE-CHECK.
    END-FIXED-CASES.
         MOVE CASE-NO TO RP-SUB-NAME.
       CALL RP-SUB-NAME USING MESSAGE-BODY-IN
                              MESSAGE-BODY-OUT
        ON EXCEPTION
          MOVE KES-NO-RPSUB-ERROR TO RET-STATUS
          STRING " CANNOT CALL: "
                 RP-SUB-NAME
                 " CASE/SUB: "
                 CASE-NO
                 SUB-ID        DELIMITED BY SIZE
          INTO MESG-DESC
          GO TO PGM-ABORT.
*
*    CALL WORKED --
*
     MOVE QP-STATUS TO RET-STATUS.
     GO TO END-CASE-CHECK.
```

```
LIBRARY:  DB2
  MACRO:  RPGO


     IDENTIFICATION DIVISION.
     PROGRAM-ID. P1.
     ENVIRONMENT DIVISION.
     DATA DIVISION.
     WORKING-STORAGE SECTION.
     01  RET-STATUS              PIC X(5).
     01  MODULE-NAME             PIC X(10) VALUE IS "P1".
     01  MESG-DESC               PIC X(60).
     01  SHOW-RC          PIC ----9.
     01  RP-SUB-NAME         PIC X(6).
     01  MSG-OUT-L               PIC 9(5) COMP VALUE 91.
         COPY ERRCDM OF IISSCLIB.
         EXEC SQL INCLUDE SQLCA END-EXEC.
     01  DB2-PLAN-NAME       PIC X(8) VALUE "P1".
     01  DB2-RETURN-STATUS  PIC X(5)   VALUE SPACES.
     01  DB2-TERMINATION-TYPE  PIC X(4) VALUE "ABRT".
     LINKAGE-SECTION.
   *    REPLY TO DRS
     01  MESSAGE-BODY-OUT.
         03   OUTFILE-NAME  PIC X(80).
         03   REC-COUNT               PIC 9(6).
         03   QP-STATUS               PIC X(5).
   *    MESSAGE FROM DRS
     01  MESSAGE-BODY-IN.
         03   CASE-NO                 PIC X(6).
         03   SUB-ID                  PIC XXX.
         03   MESSAGE-PARAMETERS      PIC X(2000).
     01  LOGICAL-CHANNEL  PIC XXX.
     01  DATA-LENGTH                 PIC 9(5) COMP.

     PROCEDURE DIVISION USING
               LOGICAL-CHANNEL
               DATA-LENGTH
               MESSAGE-BODY-IN
               MESSAGE-BODY-OUT.
     START-HERE.
        MOVE SPACES TO OUTFILE-NAME.
        MOVE ZEROES TO REC-COUNT.
        MOVE ZEROES TO RET-STATUS.
     TRY-OPEN.
        IF CASE-NO NOT = "000000" GO TO TRY-CLOSE.
        CALL "DB2OPN" USING DB2-PLAN-NAME,
                        SQLCA,
                     DB2-RETURN-STATUS.
        IF DB2-RETURN-STATUS = KES-SUCCESSFUL
           NEXT SENTENCE
        ELSE MOVE DB2-RETURN-STATUS TO RET-STATUS
           MOVE "LOCAL DB2 OPEN FAILURE" TO MESG-DESC
           PERFORM PROCESS-ERROR
           GO TO PGM-ABORT.
        GO TO END-CASE-CHECK.
```

```
TRY-CLOSE.
     IF CASE-NO NOT = "CLS" GO TO TRY-BEGIN.
     CALL "DB2CLS" USING DB2-TERMINATION-TYPE,
                         DB2-RETURN-STATUS.
     IF DB2-RETURN-STATUS = KES-SUCCESSFUL
         NEXT SENTENCE
     ELSE MOVE DB2-RETURN-STATUS TO RET-STATUS
         MOVE "LOCAL DB2 CLOSE FAILURE" TO MESG-DESC
         PERFORM PROCESS-ERROR
         GO TO PGM-ABORT.
     GO TO END-CASE-CHECK.
TRY-BEGIN.
     IF CASE-NO NOT = "BEG" GO TO TRY-COMMIT.
     GO TO END-CASE-CHECK.
TRY-COMMIT.
     IF CASE-NO NOT = "CMT"
         GO TO TRY-ROLLBACK.
     EXEC SQL
         COMMIT WORK
         END-EXEC.
     IF SQLCODE <  0
         MOVE KES-NOCOMMIT TO RET-STATUS
         MOVE SQLCODE TO SHOW-RC
         STRING "UNABLE TO COMMIT"          DELIMITED BY SIZE
                SHOW-RC                      DELIMITED BY SIZE
                INTO MESG-DESC
         GO TO PGM-ABORT
     ELSE
         GO TO END-CASE-CHECK.
TRY-ROLLBACK.
     IF CASE-NO NOT = "RBK"
         GO TO END-FIXED-CASES.
     EXEC SQL ROLLBACK WORK                 END-EXEC.
     IF SQLCODE <  0
         MOVE KES-NOROLLBACK TO RET-STATUS
         MOVE SQLCODE TO SHOW-RC
         STRING "UNABLE TO ROLLBACK"    DELIMITED BY SIZE
                SHOW-RC                 DELIMITED BY SIZE
                INTO MESG-DESC
         GO TO PGM-ABORT
     ELSE
         GO TO END-CASE-CHECK.
END-FIXED-CASES.
         MOVE CASE-NO TO RP-SUB-NAME.
     CALL RP-SUB-NAME USING MESSAGE-BODY-IN
                         MESSAGE-BODY-OUT
     ON EXCEPTION
         MOVE KES-NO-RPSUB-ERROR TO RET-STATUS
         STRING " CANNOT CALL: "
                RP-SUB-NAME
                " CASE/SUB: "
                CASE-NO
                SUB-ID      DELIMITED BY SIZE
         INTO MESG-DESC
         GO TO PGM-ABORT.
*
*     CALL WORKED--
```

*
          MOVE QP-STATUS TO RET-STATUS.
          GO TO END-CASE-CHECK.

DB2 REQUEST PROCESSOR MACROS

LIBRARY: DB2
  MACRO: RPEND

```
PGM-ABORT.
     MOVE ZERO TO REC-COUNT.
END-CASE-CHECK.
     MOVE RET-STATUS TO QP-STATUS
     IF RET-STATUS NOT = ZEROES
         PERFORM PROCESS-ERROR.
     MOVE NTM-SOURCE TO NTM-DESTINATION.
     MOVE SPACES TO TIMEOUT-VALUE.
     MOVE "N" TO DATA-TYPE.
     CALL "NSEND" USING  NTM-DESTINATION,
                         LOGICAL-CHANNEL,
                         TIMEOUT-VALUE,
                         DATA-TYPE,
                         OUT-MESSAGE-TYPE,
                         MSG-OUT-L
                         MESSAGE-BODY-OUT
                         ACCEPT-STATUS,
     IF SEND-MSG-ACCEPTED
         IF CASE-NO  =  "CLS"
             GO TO PGM-END
         ELSE
             GO TO WAIT-HERE
     ELSE
         MOVE "RP CANNOT REPLY TO DRS" TO MESG-DESC
         PERFORM PROCESS-ERROR
         GO TO PGM-END.
  PGM-END.
*

     CALL "TRMNAT"     USING     TERMINATION-STATUS.
     COPY ERRPRO OF IISSCLIB.
```

LIBRARY: DB2
  MACRO: RPSTOP


```
 PGM-ABORT.
    MOVE ZERO TO REC-COUNT.
 END-CASE-CHECK.
    MOVE RET-STATUS TO QP-STATUS
    IF RET-STATUS NOT = ZEROES
         PERFORM PROCESS-ERROR.
    MOVE MSG-OUT-L TO DATA-LENGTH.
 PGM-END.
*
    EXIT PROGRAM.
    COPY ERRPRO OF IISSCLIB.
```

LIBRARY: TOTAL
  MACRO: RPSTART


```
IDENTIFICATION DIVISION.
PROGRAM-ID.  P1.
ENVIRONMENT DIVISION.
DATA DIVISION.
WORKING-STORAGE SECTION.
01   RET-STATUS                         PIC X(5).
01   MODULE-NAME                        PIC X(10) VALUE IS "P1".
01   MESG-DESC                          PIC X(60).
01   RP-SUB-NAME                   PIC X(6).
 *      REPLY TO DRS
01   MESSAGE-BODY-OUT.
       03   OUTFILE-NAME                 PIC X(80).
       03   REC-COUNT            PIC 9(6) VALUE ZERO.
       03   QP-STATUS            PIC 9(5).
01   MSG-OUT-L                            PIC 9(5) COMP VALUE 91.
 *      NTM STUFF
01   BUFFER                      PIC X(4096).
01   BUFFER-SIZE                          PIC 9(6) VALUE 4096.
01   DATA-TYPE                            PIC X.
01   NTM-DESTINATION             PIC X(10).
01   LOGICAL-CHANNEL             PIC X(3).
01   MESSAGE-TYPE                PIC X(2).
01   OUT-MESSAGE-TYPE            PIC XX VALUE "RR".
01   MESSAGE-SERIAL-NUMBER       PIC X(7).
01   NTM-SOURCE                           PIC X(10).
01   TERMINATION-STATUS                   PIC X   VALUE SPACE.
01   TIMEOUT-VALUE               PIC X(15) VALUE ZEROES.
01   WAIT-FLAG                            PIC 9 VALUE 1.
01   DATA-LENGTH                          PIC 9(5) COMP.
COPY ERRCDM OF IISSCLIB.
COPY CHKCDM OF IISSCLIB.
COPY SRVRET OF IISSCLIB.
 *        MESSAGE FROM DRS
01   MESSAGE-BODY-IN.
       03   CASE-NO                        PIC X(6).
       03   SUB-ID                         PIC XXX.
       03   MESSAGE-PARAMETERS PIC X(2000).
 *   WS FOR TOTAL
01   CLOSX                       PIC X(5)    VALUE "CLOSX".
01   SINON                       PIC X(5)    VALUE "SINON".
01   SINOF                       PIC X(5)    VALUE "SINOF".
01   ENDP                        PIC X(5)    VALUE "END".
01   COMIT                       PIC X(5)    VALUE "COMIT".
01   REST                        PIC X(5)    VALUE "RESET".
01   ASGN                        PIC X(4)    VALUE "ASGN".
 *
 *   TOTAL STATUS VALUES
 *
01   TOTAL-STATUS               PIC X(4).
       88   SUCCESSFUL             VALUE "****".
       88   CONTROL-FIELD-BLANK        VALUE "BCTL".
```

```
          88   MASTER-NOT-FOUND              VALUE "MRNF".
          88   LINK-PATH-INVALID            VALUE "MLNF".
          88   FILE-ALREADY-OPEN   VALUE "DUPO".
          88   NO-SINOF-ISSUED     VALUE "EXSO".
     01   TOTAL-ACCESS             PIC X(6)   VALUE "UPDATE".
     01   DBMOD                    PIC X(8)   VALUE "P2".
     01   TASK                     PIC X(10)  VALUE "P1".
     01   OPTIONS                  PIC X(14)  VALUE "LOGOPTS=N,END".
     01   GLOBAL-REALM.
          03   FILLER                         PIC X(6)   VALUE "REALM=".
          03   FILLER                         PIC X(13)  OCCUR 40 TIMES.
          03   FILLER                         PIC X(4)   VALUE "END".
          03   REALM-FILE-COUNT               PIC 99.
     01   COMIT-LENGTH             PIC X(4)   VALUE LOW-VALUES.
     01   COMIT-DATA-AREA          PIC X      VALUE SPACE.
     01   RESET-LENGTH             PIC X(4)   VALUE LOW-VALUES.
     01   RESET-DATA-AREA          PIC X      VALUE SPACE.
     PROCEDURE DIVISION.
     START-HERE.
          MOVE "REALM=END." TO GLOBAL-REALM.
          MOVE 0 TO REALM-FILE-COUNT.
          CALL "INITAL" USING BUFFER,
                              BUFFER-SIZE,
                              SYSTEM-STATE,
                              RET-CODE.
          IF INITAL-SUCCESSFUL
             NEXT SENTENCE
          ELSE
             MOVE "RP CANNOT START" TO MESG-DESC
             MOVE RET-CODE TO RET-STATUS
             PERFORM PROCESS-ERROR
             GO TO PGM-END.
       WAIT-HERE.
          MOVE SPACES TO OUTFILE-NAME.
          MOVE ZEROES TO REC-COUNT.
          MOVE SPACES TO LOGICAL-CHANNEL, NTM-SOURCE,
     MESSAGE-TYPE.
          CALL "RCV" USING LOGICAL-CHANNEL,
                              WAIT-FLAG,
                              NTM-SOURCE,
                              MESSAGE-TYPE
                              DATA-LENGTH,
                              MESSAGE-BODY-IN,
                              ACCEPT-STATUS,
                              MESSAGE-SERIAL-NUMBER.
          IF RCV-NORMAL-MESSAGE
             NEXT SENTENCE
          ELSE
             MOVE "UNABLE TO RECEIVE DRS REQUEST" TO MESG-DESC
             MOVE ACCEPT-STATUS TO RET-STATUS
             PERFORM PROCESS-ERROR
             GO TO PGM-ABORT.
          MOVE ZEROES TO RET-STATUS.
     TRY-OPEN.
          IF CASE-NO NOT = "000000" GO TO TRY-CLOSE.
      *
      *    TOTAL INITIATION
      *
          CALL "DATBAS" USING SINON,
```

```
                              TOTAL-STATUS,
                              TOTAL-ACCESS,
                              DBMOD,
                              TASK,
                              OPTIONS,
                              ENDP.
        IF SUCCESSFUL
           GO TO END-CASE-CHECK
        ELSE
           MOVE KES-TOTAL-SINON-FAILED TO RET-STATUS
           STRING "TOTAL SINON FAILED WITH STATUS-"
                            DELIMITED BY SIZE
                       TOTAL-STATUS DELIMITED BY SIZE
                            INTO MESG-DESC
           GO TO PGM-ABORT.
   TRY-CLOSE.
        IF CASE-NO NOT = "CLS" GO TO TRY-COMMIT.
           CALL "DATBAS" USING CLOSX,
                              TOTAL-STATUS,
                              GLOBAL-REALM,
                              ENDP.
        IF SUCCESSFUL
           NEXT SENTENCE
        ELSE
           MOVE KES-TOTAL-CLOSX-FAILED TO RET-STATUS
           STRING "TOTAL CLOSE FAILED WITH STATUS-"
                            DELIMITED BY SIZE
                       TOTAL-STATUS DELIMITED BY SIZE
                            INTO MESG-DESC
           GO TO PGM-ABORT.
        CALL "DATBAS" USING SINOF,
                              TOTAL-STATUS,
                              TASK,
                              ENDP.
        IF SUCCESSFUL
           NEXT SENTENCE
        ELSE
           MOVE KES-TOTAL-SINOF-FAILED TO RET-STATUS
           STRING "TOTAL SINOF FAILED WITH STATUS-"
                            DELIMITED BY SIZE
                       TOTAL-STATUS DELIMITED BY SIZE
                            INTO MESG-DESC.
   TRY-COMMIT.
        IF CASE-NO NOT = "CMT"
           GO TO TRY-ROLLBACK.
        CALL "DATBAS" USING COMIT,
                       TOTAL-STATUS,
                       ASGN,
                       COMMIT-LENGTH,
                       COMMIT-DATA-AREA,
                       ENDP.
        IF SUCCESSFUL
           GO TO END-CASE-CHECK
        ELSE
           MOVE KES-TOTAL-COMIT-FAILED TO RET-STATUS
           STRING "TOTAL COMIT FAILED WITH STATUS OF"
                                      DELIMITED BY SIZE
                    TOTAL-STATUS      DELIMITED BY SIZE
           INTO MESG-DESC
```

```
          GO TO PGM-ABORT.
    TRY-ROLLBACK.
        IF CASE-NO NOT = "RBK"
           GO TO END-FIXED-CASES.
        CALL "DATBAS" USING REST,
                            TOTAL-STATUS,
                            ASGN,
                            RESET-LENGTH
                            RESET-DATA-AREA,
                            ENDP.
        IF SUCCESSFUL
           GO TO END-CASE-CHECK
        ELSE
           MOVE KES-TOTAL-RESET-FAILED TO RET-STATUS
           STRING "TOTAL RESET FAILED WITH STATUS OF"
                              DELIMITED BY SIZE
                TOTAL-STATUS      DELIMITED BY SIZE
           INTO MESG-DESC
           GO TO PGM-ABORT.
    END-FIXED-CASES.
        MOVE CASE-NO TO RP-SUB-NAME.
    CALL RP-SUB-NAME USING MESSAGE-BODY-IN
         MESSAGE-BODY-OUT
    ON EXCEPTION
        MOVE KES-NO-RPSUB-ERROR TO RET-STATUS
        STRING " CANNOT CALL: "
         RP-SUB-NAME
         " CASE/SUB: "
         CASE-NO
         SUB-ID          DELIMITED BY SIZE
        INTO MESG-DESC
        GO TO PGM-ABORT.
*
*    CALL WORKED--
*
        MOVE QP-STATUS TO RET-STATUS.
     GO TO END-CASE-CHECK.
```

LIBRARY: TOTAL
  MACRO: RPGO


```
IDENTIFICATION DIVISION.
PROGRAM-ID.   P1.
ENVIRONMENT DIVISION.
DATA DIVISION.
WORKING-STORAGE SECTION.
01   RET-STATUS          PIC X(5).
01   MODULE-NAME         PIC X(10) VALUE IS "P1".
01   MESG-DESC           PIC X(60).
   01   RP-SUB-NAME PIC X(6).
         COPY ERRCDM OF IISSCLIB.
 *    WS FOR TOTAL
01   CLOSX     PIC X(5) VALUE "CLOSX".
01   SINON     PIC X(5) VALUE "SINON".
01   SINOF     PIC X(5) VALUE "SINOF".
01   ENDP      PIC X(5) VALUE "END.".
01   COMIT     PIC X(5) VALUE "COMIT".
01   REST      PIC X(5) VALUE "RESET".
01   ASGN         PIC X(4) VALUE "ASGN".
*
*    TOTAL STATUS VALUES
*
01   TOTAL-STATUS               PIC X(4).
        88   SUCCESSFUL             VALUE "****".
        88   CONTROL-FIELD-BLANK      VALUE "BCTL".
        88   MASTER-NOT-FOUND         VALUE "MRNF".
        88   LINK-PATH-INVALID        VALUE "MLNF".
        88   FILE-ALREADY-OPEN    VALUE "DUPO"
        88   NO-SINOF-ISSUED              VALUE "EXSO".
*
01   TOTAL-ACCESS              PIC X(6) VALUE "UPDATE".
01   DBMOD                     PIC X(8)   VALUE "P2".
01   TASK                      PIC X (10) VALUE "P1".
01   OPTIONS                   PIC X(14) VALUE "LOGOPTS=N,END".
01   GLOBAL-REALM.
        03   FILLER                   PIC X(6) VALUE "REALM=".
        03   FILLER                   PIC X(13) OCCURS 40
TIMES.
        03   FILLER                   PIC X(4)   VALUE "END.".
        03   REALM-FILE-COUNT   PIC 99.
01   COMIT-LENGTH           PIC X(4) VALUE LOW-VALUES.
01   COMIT-DATA-AREA        PIC X     VALUE SPACE.
01   RESET-LENGTH           PIC X (4) VALUE LOW-VALUES.
01   RESET-DATA-AREA        PIC X       VALUE SPACE.
01   MSG-OUT-L                 PIC S9(5) COMP VALUE 91.
LINKAGE SECTION.
01   MESSAGE-BODY-IN.
        03   CASE-NO           PIC X(6).
        03   SUB-ID                     PIC XXX.
        03   MESSAGE-PARAMETERS     PIC X(2000).
01   MESSAGE-BODY-OUT.
        03   OUTFILE-NAME               PIC X(80).
```

```
            03   REC-COUNT                  PIC 9(6).
            03   QP-STATUS                  PIC X(5).
01    DATA-LENGTH                           PIC S9(5) COMP.
01    LOGICAL-CHANNEL                       PIC X(3).

    PROCEDURE DIVISION USING
                    LOGICAL-CHANNEL
                    DATA-LENGTH
                    MESSAGE-BODY-IN
                    MESSAGE-BODY-OUT.
    START-HERE
        MOVE SPACES TO OUTFILE-NAME.
        MOVE ZEROES TO REC-COUNT.
        MOVE ZEROES TO RET-STATUS.
    TRY-OPEN.
        IF CASE-NO NOT = "000000" GO TO TRY-CLOSE.
*
*     TOTAL INITIALIZATION
*
            MOVE "REALM=END." TO GLOBAL-REALM.
            MOVE 0 TO REALM-FILE-COUNT.
            CALL "DATBAS" USING SINON,
                            TOTAL-STATUS,
                            TOTAL-ACCESS,
                            DBMOD,
                            TASK,
                            OPTIONS,
                            ENDP.
        IF SUCCESSFUL
            GO TO END-CASE-CHECK
        ELSE
            MOVE KES-TOTAL-SINON-FAILED TO RET-STATUS
            STRING "TOTAL SINON FAILED WITH STATUS-"
                    DELIMITED BY SIZE
                TOTAL-STATUS DELIMITED BY SIZE
                    INTO MESG-DESC
        GO TO PGM-ABORT.
    TRY-CLOSE.
        IF CASE-NO NOT = "CLS" GO TO TRY-COMMIT.
            CALL "DATBAS" USING CLOSX,
                            TOTAL-STATUS,
                            GLOBAL-REALM,
                            ENDP.
        IF SUCCESSFUL
            NEXT SENTENCE
        ELSE
            MOVE KES-TOTAL-CLOSX-FAILED TO RET-STATUS
            STRING "TOTAL CLOSE FAILED WITH STATUS-"
                    DELIMITED BY SIZE
                    TOTAL-STATUS DELIMITED BY SIZE
                    INTO MESG-DESC
                GO TO PGM-ABORT.
            CALL "DATBAS" USING SINOF,
                            TOTAL-STATUS,
                            TASK,
                            ENDP.
        IF SUCCESSFUL
            NEXT SENTENCE
        ELSE
```

```
                MOVE KES-TOTAL-SINOF-FAILED TO RET-STATUS
                STRING "TOTAL SINOF FAILED WITH STATUS-"
                          DELIMITED BY SIZE
                          TOTAL-STATUS DELIMITED BY SIZE
                          INTO MESG-DESC
            GO TO PGM-ABORT.
     TRY-COMMIT.
         IF CASE-NO NOT = "CMT"
             GO TO TRY-ROLLBACK.
         CALL "DATBAS" USING COMIT,
                          TOTAL-STATUS
                          ASGN,
                          COMIT-LENGTH,
                          COMIT-DATA-AREA,
                          ENDP.
         IF SUCCESSFUL
             GO TO END-CASE-CHECK
         ELSE
             MOVE KES-TOTAL-COMIT-FAILED TO RET-STATUS
             STRING "TOTAL COMIT FAILED WITH STATUS OF"
                       DELIMITED BY SIZE
                       TOTAL-STATUS DELIMITED BY SIZE
             INTO MESG-DESC
         GO TO PGM-ABORT
TRY-ROLLBACK.
         IF CASE-NO NOT = "RBK"
             GO TO END-FIXED-CASES.
         CALL "DATBAS" USING REST,
                          TOTAL-STATUS,
                          ASGN,
                          RESET-LENGTH,
                          RESET-DATA-AREA,
                          ENDP.
         IF SUCCESSFUL
             GO TO END-CASE-CHECK
         ELSE
             MOVE KES-TOTAL-RESET-FAILED TO RET-STATUS
             STRING "TOTAL RESET FAILED WITH STATUS OF"
                       DELIMITED BY SIZE
                       TOTAL-STATUS DELIMITED BY SIZE
             INTO MESG-DESC
             GO TO PGM-ABORT.
END-FIXED-CASES.
         MOVE CASE-NO TO RP-SUB-NAME.
      CALL RP-SUB-NAME USING MESSAGE-BODY-IN
             MESSAGE-BODY-OUT
        ON EXCEPTION
         MOVE KES-NO-RPSUB-ERROR TO RET-STATUS
           STRING " CANNOT CALL: "
          RP-SUB-NAME
          " CASE/SUB: "
          CASE-NO
          SUB-ID           DELIMITED BY SIZE
         INTO MESG-DESC
         GO TO PGM-ABORT.
*
*    CALL WORKED--
```

*

MOVE QP-STATUS TO RET-STATUS.
GO TO END-CASE-CHECK.

TOTAL REQUEST PROCESSOR MACROS

```
LIBRARY:   TOTAL
  MACRO:   RPEND



PGM-ABORT.
    MOVE ZERO TO REC-COUNT.
END-CASE-CHECK.
    MOVE RET-STATUS TO QP-STATUS.
    IF RET-STATUS NOT = ZEROES
        PERFORM PROCESS-ERROR.
    MOVE NTM-SOURCE TO NTM-DESTINATION.
    MOVE SPACES TO TIMEOUT-VALUE.
    MOVE "N" TO DATA-TYPE.
    CALL "NSEND" USING  NTM-DESTINATION,
                        LOGICAL-CHANNEL,
                        TIMEOUT-VALUE,
                        DATA-TYPE,
                        OUT-MESSAGE-TYPE,
                        MSG-OUT-L
                        MESSAGE-BODY-OUT
                        ACCEPT-STATUS.
    IF SEND-MSG-ACCEPTED
        IF CASE-NO = "CLS"
            GO TO PGM-END
        ELSE
            GO TO WAIT-HERE
    ELSE
        MOVE "RP CANNOT REPLY TO DRS" TO MESG-DESC
        PERFORM PROCESS-ERROR
        GO TO PGM-END.
PGM-END.
*
*   TRMNAT DOES A COBOL STOP RUN
*
        CALL "TRMNAT" USING TERMINATION-STATUS.
*
*   INCLUDE THE ERRPRO OF IISSCLIB.
*
        COPY ERRPRO OF IISSCLIB.
```

```
LIBRARY:  TOTAL
  MACRO:  RPSTOP


PGM-ABORT.
    MOVE ZERO TO REC-COUNT.
END-CASE-CHECK.
    MOVE RET-STATUS TO QP-STATUS.
    IF RET-STATUS NOT = ZEROES
        PERFORM PROCESS-ERROR.
    MOVE MSG-OUT-L TO DATA-LENGTH.
PGM-END.
*
    EXIT PROGRAM.
COPY ERRPRO OF IISSCLIB.
```

```
LIBRARY:   VAX11
  MACRO:   RPSTART


     IDENTIFICATION DIVISION.
     PROGRAM-ID.  P1.
     ENVIRONMENT DIVISION.
     DATA DIVISION.
*
     SUB-SCHEMA SECTION.
     DB P6 WITHIN P3
     FOR "P5".
     WORKING-STORAGE SECTION.
     01   RET-STATUS                 PIC X(5).
     01   MODULE-NAME                 PIC X(8) VALUE  "P1".
     01   MESG-DESC                   PIC X(60).
     01   RP-SUB-NAME             PIC X(6).
   *   REPLY TO DRS
     01   MESSAGE-BODY-OUT.
         03   OUTFILE-NAME        PIC X(80).
         03   REC-COUNT           PIC 9(6) VALUE ZERO.
         03   QP-STATUS           PIC 9(5).
     01   MSG-OUT-L                   PIC 9(5) COMP VALUE 91.
   *   NTM STUFF
     01   BUFFER                      PIC X(4096).
     01   BUFFER-SIZE                 PIC 9(6) VALUE 4096.
     01   DATA-TYPE                   PIC X.
     01   NTM-DESTINATION  PIC X(10).
     01   LOGICAL-CHANNEL  PIC X(3).
     01   MESSAGE-TYPE                PIC X(2).
     01   OUT-MESSAGE-TYPE PIC XX VALUE "RR".
     01   MESSAGE-SERIAL-NUMBER PIC X(7).
     01   NTM-SOURCE                  PIC X(10).
     01   TERMINATION-STATUS          PIC X    VALUE SPACE.
     01   TIMEOUT-VALUE          PIC X(15) VALUE ZEROES.
     01   WAIT-FLAG           PIC 9 VALUE 1.
     01   DATA-LENGTH                 PIC 9(5) COMP.
     COPY CHKCDM OF IISSCLIB.
     COPY SRVRET OF IISSCLIB.
   *    MESSAGE FROM DRS
     01   MESSAGE-BODY-IN.
         03   CASE-NO             PIC X(6).
         03   SUB-ID              PIC XXX.
         03   MESSAGE-PARAMETERS  PIC X(2000).
   *   WS FOR VAX-11
     01   DBMS-STATUS                 PIC S9(9).
         88   EOA   VALUE 2654548.
         88   EOS   VALUE 2654548.
         88   EOC   VALUE 2654548
         88   EOO   VALUE 2654548.
         88   OK-STATUS VALUE 1.
         88   OK VALUE 1 2654548.
         88   NON-FATAL VALUE  2654548 1.
     01   DISP-STATUS                 PIC ---------9.
```

41-33

```
        PROCEDURE DIVISION.
        DECLARATIVES.
        DB-DATABASE-EXCEPTIONS SECTION.
            USE FOR DB-EXCEPTION.
        DB-ERROR-ROUTINE.
        END DECLARATIVES.
        START-PROGRAM SECTION.
        START-HERE.
             CALL "LOCKEF".
             CALL "INITAL" USING BUFFER,
                                  BUFFER-SIZE,
                                  SYSTEM-STATE,
                                  RET-CODE.
             IF INITAL-SUCCESSFUL
               NEXT SENTENCE
             ELSE
               MOVE "RP CANNOT START" TO MESG-DESC
               MOVE RET-CODE TO RET-STATUS
               PERFORM PROCESS-ERROR
               GO TO PGM-END.
          WAIT-HERE.
             MOVE SPACES TO OUTFILE-NAME.
             MOVE ZEROES TO REC-COUNT.
             MOVE SPACES TO LOGICAL-CHANNEL, NTM-SOURCE,
        MESSAGE-TYPE.
             CALL "RCV" USING LOGICAL-CHANNEL,
                              WAIT-FLAG,
                              NTM-SOURCE,
                              MESSAGE-TYPE,
                              DATA-LENGTH,
                              MESSAGE-BODY-IN,
                              ACCEPT-STATUS,
                              MESSAGE-SERIAL-NUMBER.
             IF RCV-NORMAL-MESSAGE
               NEXT SENTENCE
             ELSE
               MOVE "UNABLE TO RECEIVE DRS REQUEST" TO MESG-DESC
               MOVE ACCEPT-STATUS TO RET-STATUS
               PERFORM PROCESS-ERROR
               GO TO PGM-ABORT.
             MOVE ZEROES TO RET-STATUS.
          TRY-OPEN.
             IF CASE-NO NOT = "000000" GO TO TRY-CLOSE.
        *
        *         VAX-11 INITIALIZATION
        *
             READY CONCURRENT UPDATE.
             PERFORM VAX-11-STATUS.
             IF NOT OK
               MOVE KES-VAX11-READY-FAILED TO RET-STATUS
               STRING "VAX-11 READY FAILED"       DELIMITED BY SIZE
                      DISP-STATUS                  DELIMITED BY SIZE
                      INTO MESG-DESC
               GO TO PGM-ABORT
             ELSE
               GO TO END-CASE-CHECK.
          TRY-CLOSE.
             IF CASE-NO NOT = "CLS" GO TO TRY-COMMIT.
        *      FINISH.
```

```
            PERFORM VAX-11-STATUS.
            IF NOT OK
                MOVE KES-VAX11-FINISH-FAILED TO RET-STATUS
                    STRING "VAX-11 FINISH FAILED"    DELIMITED BY
SIZE
                    DISP-STATUS        DELIMITED BY SIZE INTO
MESG-DESC
                GO TO PGM-ABORT
            ELSE
                GO TO END-CASE-CHECK.
   TRY COMMIT.
            IF CASE-NO NOT = "CMT"
                GO TO TRY-BEGIN.
            COMMIT.
            PERFORM VAX-11-STATUS.
            IF NOT OK
                MOVE KES-VAX11-COMMIT-FAILED TO RET-STATUS
                STRING "VAX-11 COMMIT FAILED"        DELIMITED BY SIZE
                DISP-STATUS                          DELIMITED BY SIZE

                INTO MESG-DESC
                   GO TO PGM-ABORT
            ELSE
                GO TO END-CASE-CHECK.
   TRY-BEGIN.
            IF CASE-NO NOT = "BEG" GO TO TRY-ROLLBACK.
            READY CONCURRENT UPDATE.
            PERFORM VAX-11-STATUS.
            IF NOT OK
                MOVE KES-VAX11-READY-FAILED TO RET-STATUS
                STRING "VAX-11 READY FAILED" DISP-STATUS
                DELIMITED BY SIZE INTO MESG-DESC
                GO TO PGM-ABORT
            ELSE
                GO TO END-CASE-CHECK.
   TRY-ROLLBACK.
            IF CASE-NO NOT = "RBK"
                GO TO END-FIXED-CASES.
            ROLLBACK.
            PERFORM VAX-11-STATUS.
            IF NOT OK
                MOVE KES-VAX11-ROLLBACK-FAILED TO RET-STATUS
                STRING "VAX-11-ROLLBACK FAILED" DELIMITED BY SIZE
                DISP-STATUS                          DELIMITED BY SIZE
                    INTO MESG-DESC
                GO TO PGM-ABORT
            ELSE
                GO TO END-CASE-CHECK.
   VAX-11-STATUS.
            MOVE DB-CONDITION TO DBMS-STATUS, DISP-STATUS.
   END-FIXED-CASES.
            MOVE CASE-NO TO RP-SUB-NAME.
          CALL RP-SUB-NAME USING MESSAGE-BODY-IN
                        MESSAGE-BODY-OUT
        ON EXCEPTION
            MOVE KES-NO-RPSUB-ERROR TO RET-STATUS
            STRING " CANNOT CALL: "
                RP-SUB-NAME
                " CASE/SUB: "
```

```
        CASE-NO
        SUB-ID          DELIMITED BY SIZE
     INTO MESG-DESC
     GO TO PGM-ABORT.
*
*  CALL WORKED--
*
     MOVE QP-STATUS TO RET-STATUS.
     GO TO END-CASE-CHECK.
```

VAX-11 REQUEST PROCESSOR MACROS

LIBRARY: VAX-11
  MACRO: RPGO


```
      IDENTIFICATION DIVISION.
      PROGRAM-ID. P1.
      ENVIRONMENT DIVISION.
      DATA DIVISION.
*
      SUB-SCHEMA SECTION.
      DB   P6   WITHIN   P3
      FOR  "P5".
      WORKING-STORAGE SECTION.
      01   RET-STATUS         PIC X(5).
      01   MODULE-NAME        PIC X(8) VALUE "P1".
      01   MESG-DESC          PIC X(60).
      01   MSG-OUT-L          PIC 9(5) COMP VALUE 91.
      01   RP-SUB-NAME     PIC X(6).
      COPY ERRCDM OF IISSCLIB.
    *                      WS FOR VAX-11
      01   DBMS-STATUS        PIC S9(9).
        88   EOA   VALUE 2654548.
        88   EOS   VALUE 2654548.
        88   EOC   VALUE 2654548.
        88   EOO   VALUE 2654548.
        88   OK-STATUS   VALUE 1.
        88   OK   VALUE 1 2654548.
        88   NON-FATAL   VALUE 2654548 1.
      01   DISP-STATUS      PIC ---------9.
      LINKAGE SECTION.
      01   MESSAGE-BODY-OUT.
         03   OUTFILE-NAME        PIC X(80).
         03   REC-COUNT           PIC 9(6).
         03   QP-STATUS           PIC X(5).
      01   MESSAGE-BODY-IN
         03   CASE-NO                 PIC X(6).
         03   SUB-ID                  PIC XXX.
         03   MESSAGE-PARAMETERS      PIC X(2000).
      01   LOGICAL-CHANNEL         PIC X(3).
      01   DATA-LENGTH             PIC S9(5) COMP.
      PROCEDURE DIVISION USING
              LOGICAL-CHANNEL
              DATA-LENGTH
              MESSAGE-BODY-IN
              MESSAGE-BODY-OUT.
      DECLARATIVES.
      DB-DATABASE-EXCEPTIONS SECTION.  USE FOR DB-EXCEPTION.
      DB-ERROR-ROUTINE.
      END DECLARATIVES.
      START-PROGRAM SECTION.
      START-HERE.
          MOVE SPACES TO OUTFILE-NAME.
          MOVE ZEROES TO REC-COUNT.
          MOVE ZEROES TO RET-STATUS.
      TRY-OPEN.
```

```
      IF CASE-NO NOT = "000000" GO TO TRY-CLOSE.
*
*     VAX-11  INITIALIZATION
*
      READY              CONCURRENT UPDATE.
      PERFORM VAX-11-STATUS.
      IF NOT OK
         MOVE KES-VAX11-READY-FAILED TO RET-STATUS
         STRING "VAX-11 READY FAILED"      DELIMITED BY SIZE
               DISP-STATUS                 DELIMITED BY SIZE
               INTO MESG-DESC
         GO TO PGM-ABORT
      ELSE
         GO TO END-CASE-CHECK.
 TRY-CLOSE.
      IF CASE-NO NOT = "CLS" GO TO TRY-COMMIT.
*         FINISH.
      PERFORM VAX-11-STATUS.
      IF NOT OK
         MOVE KES-VAX11-FINISH-FAILED TO RET-STATUS
         STRING "VAX-11 FINISH FAILED"     DELIMITED BY SIZE
               DISP-STATUS                 DELIMITED BY SIZE
               INTO MESG-DESC
         GO TO PGM-ABORT
      ELSE
         GO TO END-CASE-CHECK.
 TRY-COMMIT.
      IF CASE-NO NOT = "CMT"
         GO TO TRY-BEGIN.
      COMMIT.
      PERFORM VAX-11-STATUS.
      IF NOT OK
         MOVE KES-VAX11-COMMIT-FAILED TO RET-STATUS
         STRING "IDMS COMMIT FAILED"       DELIMITED BY SIZE
               DISP-STATUS                  DELIMITED BY SIZE
               INTO MESG-DESC
         GO TO PGM-ABORT
      ELSE
         GO TO END-CASE-CHECK.
 TRY-BEGIN.
      IF CASE-NO NOT = "BEG"  GO TO TRY-ROLLBACK.
      READY CONCURRENT UPDATE.
      PERFORM VAX-11-STATUS.
      IF NOT OK
         MOVE KES-VAX11-READY-FAILED TO RET-STATUS
         STRING "VAX-11 READY FAILED" DELIMITED BY SIZE
         DISP-STATUS                  DELIMITED BY SIZE
         INTO MESG-DESC
         GO TO PGM-ABORT
      ELSE
         GO TO END-CASE-CHECK.
 TRY-ROLLBACK.
      IF CASE-NO NOT = "RBK"
         GO TO END-FIXED-CASES.
      ROLLBACK.
      PERFORM VAX-11-STATUS.
      IF NOT OK
         MOVE KES-VAX11-ROLLBACK-FAILED TO RET-STATUS
         STRING "VAX-11 ROLLBACK FAILED"   DELIMITED BY SIZE
```

```
              DISP-STATUS                        DELIMITED BY SIZE
              INTO MESG-DESC
              GO TO PGM-ABORT
          ELSE
          GO TO END-CASE-CHECK.
     VAX-11-STATUS.
          MOVE DB-CONDITION TO DBMS-STATUS, DISP-STATUS.
     END-FIXED-CASES.
              MOVE CASE-NO TO RP-SUB-NAME.
          CALL RP-SUB-NAME USING MESSAGE-BODY-IN
                    MESSAGE-BODY-OUT
          ON EXCEPTION
              MOVE KES-NO-RPSUB-ERROR TO RET-STATUS
              STRING " CANNOT CALL: "
                RP-SUB-NAME
                      " CASE/SUB: "
                CASE-NO
                SUB-ID          DELIMITED BY SIZE
              INTO MESG-DESC
              GO TO PGM-ABORT.
     *   CALL WORKED--
     *
              MOVE QP-STATUS TO RET-STATUS.
              GO TO END-CASE-CHECK.
```

VAX-11 REQUEST PROCESSOR MACROS

LIBRARY: VAX-11
  MACRO: RPEND

```
    PGM-ABORT.
    MOVE ZERO TO REC-COUNT.
    END-CASE-CHECK.
    MOVE RET-STATUS TO QP-STATUS
    IF RET-STATUS NOT = ZEROES
          PERFORM PROCESS-ERROR.
    MOVE NTM-SOURCE TO NTM-DESTINATION.
    MOVE SPACES TO TIMEOUT-VALUE.
    MOVE "N" TO DATA-TYPE.
    CALL "NSEND" USING  NTM-DESTINATION,
                        LOGICAL-CHANNEL,
                        TIMEOUT-VALUE,
                        DATA-TYPE,
                        OUT-MESSAGE-TYPE,
                        MSG-OUT-L
                        MESSAGE-BODY-OUT
                        ACCEPT-STATUS.
  IF SEND-MSG-ACCEPTED
      IF CASE-NO  =  "CLS"
              GO TO PGM-END
      ELSE
              GO TO WAIT-HERE
    ELSE
              MOVE "RP CANNOT REPLY TO DRS" TO MESG-DESC
              PERFORM PROCESS-ERROR
              GO TO PGM-END.
 PGM-END.
*
*  TRMNAT DOES A COBOL STOP RUN
*
      CALL "TRMNAT"      USING     TERMINATION-STATUS.
*
*  INCLUDE THE ERRPRO OF IISSCLIB.
*
      COPY ERRPRO OF IISSCLIB.
```

LIBRARY: VAX-11
  MACRO: RPSTOP


```
    PGM-ABORT.
    MOVE ZERO TO REC-COUNT.
    END-CASE-CHECK.
    MOVE RET-STATUS TO QP-STATUS.
    IF RET-STATUS NOT = ZEROES
        PERFORM PROCESS-ERROR.
    MOVE MSG-OUT-L TO DATA-LENGTH.
    PGM-END.
     EXIT PROGRAM.
     COPY ERRPRO OF IISSCLIB.
```

LIBRARY: IDMS
  MACRO: RPSTART


```
        IDENTIFICATION DIVISION.
        PROGRAM-ID.   P1.
        ENVIRONMENT DIVISION.
        IDMS-CONTROL SECTION.
        PROTOCOL.    MODE IS BATCH DEBUG
           IDMS-RECORDS WITHIN WORKING-STORAGE SECTION.
        DATA DIVISION.
    *

        SCHEMA SECTION.
        DB P6 WITHIN P3.
      WORKING-STORAGE SECTION.
YANKME*01  INPUT-CARD            PIC X(80).
       01  RET-STATUS        PIC X(5).
       01  MODULE-NAME       PIC X(8) VALUE  "P1".
       01  MESG-DESC         PIC X(60).
       01  RP-SUB-NAME       PIC X(6).
     *   REPLY TO DRS
       01  MESSAGE-BODY-OUT.
           03  OUTFILE-NAME   PIC X(80).
           03  REC-COUNT      PIC 9(6) VALUE ZERO.
           03  QP-STATUS      PIC 9(5).
           01  MSG-OUT-L          PIC 9(5) COMP VALUE 91.
     *   NTM STUFF
       01  BUFFER      PIC X(4096).
       01  BUFFER-SIZE PIC 9(6) VALUE 4096.
       01  DATA-TYPE    PIC X.
       01  NTM-DESTINATION      PIC X(10).
       01  LOGICAL-CHANNEL      PIC X(3).
       01  MESSAGE-TYPE         PIC X(2).
       01  OUT-MESSAGE-TYPE     PIC XX VALUE "RR".
       01  MESSAGE-SERIAL-NUMBER        PIC X(7).
       01  NTM-SOURCE  PIC X(10).
       01  TERMINATION-STATUS  PIC X    VALUE SPACE.
       01  TIMEOUT-VALUE       PIC X(15) VALUE ZEROES.
       01  WAIT-FLAG      PIC 9 VALUE 1.
       01  DATA-LENGTH PIC 9(5) COMP.
KEEPME*COPY ERRCDM OF IISSCLIB.
KEEPME*COPY CHKCDM OF IISSCLIB.
KEEPME*COPY SRVRET OF IISSCLIB..
     *   MESSAGE FROM DRS
       01  MESSAGE-BODY-IN.
           03  CASE-NO        PIC X(6).
           03  SUB-ID PIC XXX.
           03  MESSAGE-PARAMETERS      PIC X(2000).
     *                         WS FOR IDMS
       01  DBMS-STATUS          PIC (4).
           88  EOA   VALUE "0307".
           88  EOS   VALUE "0307".
           88  EOC   VALUE "0364" "0326" "0332".
           88  EOO   VALUE "0307".
           88  OK-STATUS VALUE "0000".
```

```
          88  OK VALUES   "0307" "0364" "0326" "0332" "0000".
          88  NON-FATAL VALUES   "0307" "0364" "0326" "0332"
"0000".
      01  DISP-STATUS          PIC ---------9.
      PROCEDURE DIVISION.
      START-HERE.
          CALL "INITAL" USING  BUFFER,
                               BUFFER-SIZE,
                               SYSTEM-STATE,
                               RET-CODE.
          IF INITAL-SUCCESSFUL
            NEXT SENTENCE
          ELSE
            MOVE "RP CANNOT START" TO MESG-DESC
            MOVE RET-CODE TO RET-STATUS
            PERFORM PROCESS-ERROR
            GO TO PGM-END.
          COPY IDMS SUBSCHEMA-BINDS.
   WAIT-HERE.
          MOVE SPACES TO OUTFILE-NAME.
          MOVE ZEROES TO REC-COUNT.
          MOVE SPACES TO LOGICAL-CHANNEL, NTM-SOURCE,
MESSAGE-TYPE.
          CALL "RCV" USING LOGICAL-CHANNEL,
                           WAIT-FLAG,
                           NTM-SOURCE,
                           MESSAGE-TYPE,
                           DATA-LENGTH,
                           MESSAGE-BODY-IN,
                           ACCEPT-STATUS,
                           MESSAGE-SERIAL-NUMBER.
          IF RCV-NORMAL-MESSAGE
             NEXT SENTENCE
          ELSE
             MOVE "UNABLE TO RECEIVE DRS REQUEST" TO MESG-DESC
             MOVE ACCEPT-STATUS TO RET-STATUS
             PERFORM PROCESS-ERROR
             GO TO PGM-ABORT.
YANKME*      DISPLAY "WAITING FOR NEXT INPUT MESSAGE:"
YANKME*      ACCEPT INPUT-CARD.
YANKME*      MOVE SPACES TO MESSAGE-BODY-IN.
YANKME*      MOVE INPUT-CARD TO MESSAGE-BODY-IN.
YANKME*      DISPLAY "==>" MESSAGE-BODY-IN.
          MOVE ZEROES TO RET-STATUS.
    TRY-OPEN.
          IF CASE-NO NOT = "000000" GO TO TRY-CLOSE.
    *
    *     IDMS   INITIALIZATION
    *
          READY          USAGE-MODE IS UPDATE.
          PERFORM IDMS-STATUS.
          IF NOT OK
             MOVE KES-IDMS-READY-FAILED TO RET-STATUS
             STRING "IDMS READY FAILED"          DELIMITED BY
SIZE
                    DISP-STATUS                  DELIMITED BY
SIZE
                    INTO MESG-DESC
             GO TO PGM-ABORT
```

```
                ELSE
                     GO TO END-CASE-CHECK.
             TRY-CLOSE.
                IF CASE-NO NOT = "CLS" GO TO TRY-COMMIT.
                FINISH.
                PERFORM IDMS-STATUS.
                IF NOT OK
                     MOVE KES-IDMS-FINISH-FAILED TO RET-STATUS
                     STRING "IDMS FINISH FAILED"          DELIMITED BY
SIZE
                               DISP-STATUS               DELIMITED BY
SIZE
                          INTO MESG-DESC
                     GO TO PGM-ABORT
                ELSE
                     GO TO END-CASE-CHECK.
             TRY-COMMIT.
                IF CASE-NO NOT = "CMT"
                     GO TO TRY-BEGIN.
                COMMIT.
                PERFORM IDMS-STATUS.
                IF NOT OK
                     MOVE KES-IDMS-COMMIT-FAILED TO RET-STATUS
                     STRING "IDMS COMMIT FAILED"          DELIMITED BY
SIZE
                               DISP-STATUS               DELIMITED BY
SIZE
                          INTO MESG-DESC
                     GO TO PGM-ABORT
                ELSE
                     GO TO END-CHECK.
             TRY-BEGIN.
                IF CASE-NO NOT = "BEG" GO TO TRY-ROLLBACK
                READY                USAGE-MODE IS UPDATE.
                PERFORM IDMS-STATUS.
                IF NOT OK
                     MOVE KES-IDMS-READY-FAILED TO RET-STATUS
                     STRING "IDMS READY FAILED" DISP-STATUS
                     DELIMITED BY SIZE INTO MESG-DESC
                     GO TO PGM-ABORT
                ELSE
                     GO TO END-CASE-CHECK.
             TRY-ROLLBACK.
                IF CASE-NO NOT = "RBK"
                     GO TO END-FIXED-CASES.
                ROLLBACK.
                PERFORM IDMS-STATUS.
                IF NOT OK
                     MOVE KES-IDMS-ROLLBACK-FAILED TO RET-STATUS
                     STRING "IDMS ROLLBACK FAILED"          DELIMITED BY
SIZE
                               DISP-STATUS               DELIMITED BY
SIZE
                          INTO MESG-DESC
                     GO TO PGM-ABORT
                ELSE
                     GO TO END-CASE-CHECK.
             IDMS-STATUS.
                MOVE ERROR-STATUS TO DNMS-STATUS, DISP-STATUS.
```

```
END-FIXED-CASES.
        MOVE CASE-NO TO RP-SUB-NAME.
        CALL RP-SUB-NAME   USING MESSAGE-BODY-IN
                                 MESSAGE-BODY-OUT
        ON EXCEPTION
        MOVE KES-NO-RSUB-ERROR TO RET-STATUS
        SRING " CANNOT CALL: "
            RP-SUB-NAME
            " CASE/SUB: "
            CASE-NO
            SUB-ID              DELIMITED BY SIZE
        INTO MESG-DESC
        GO TO PGM-ABORT.
*
*   CALL WORKED--
*
        MOVE QP-STATUS TO RET-STATUS.
        GO TO END-CASE-CHECK.
```

```
      LIBRARY:  IDMS
        MACRO:  RPGO


      IDENTIFICATION DIVISION.
      PROGRAM-ID. P1.
      ENVIRONMENT DIVISION.
      IDMS-CONTROL SECTION.
      PROTOCOL.    MODE IS BATCH DEBUG
                   IDMS-RECORDS WITHIN WORKING-STORAGE SECTION.
       DATA DIVISION.
      *
      SCHEMA SECTION.
      DB   P6   WITHIN   P3.


      WORKING-STORAGE SECTION.
      01   RET-STATUS PIC X(5).
      01   MODULE-NAME        PIC X(8) VALUE "P1".
      01   MESG-DESC  PIC X(60).
      01   MSG-OUT-L  PIC 9(5) COMP VALUE 91.
      01   RP-SUB-NAME     PIC X(6).
       COPY ERRCDM OF IISSCLIB.
      *                            WS FOR IDMS
      01   DBMS-STATUS          PIC X(4).
           88   EOA   VALUE "0307".
           88   EOS   VALUE "0307".
           88   EOC   VALUE "0364" "0326" "0332".
           88   EOO   VALUE "0307".
           88   OK-STATUS  VALUE "0000".
           88   OK   VALUES "0307" "0364" "0326" "0332" "0000".
           88   NON-FATAL  VALUES "0307" "0364" "0326" "0332" "0000".
      01   DISP-STATUS          PIC ---------9.


       LINKAGE SECTION.
      *    MESSAGE FROM DRS
      01   MESSAGE-BODY-IN.
           03   CASE-NO        PIC X(6).
           03   SUB-ID PIC XXX.
            03   MESSAGE-PARAMETERS     PIC X(2000).
      *    REPLY TO DRS
      01   MESSAGE-BODY-OUT.
           03   OUTFILE-NAME    PIC X(80).
           03   REC-COUNT       PIC 9(6).
           03   QP-STATUS                PIC X(5).
      01   LOGICAL-CHANNEL     PIC X(3).
      01   DATA-LENGTH         PIC 9(5) COMP.
      PROCEDURE DIVISION USING
                   LOGICAL-CHANNEL
                   DATA-LENGTH
                   MESSAGE-BODY-IN
                   MESSAGE-BODY-OUT.
      START-HERE.
            MOVE SPACES TO OUTFILE-NAME.
            MOVE ZEROES TO REC-COUNT.
            MOVE ZEROES TO RET-STATUS.
```

```
        COPY IDMS SUBSCHEMA-BINDS.
TRY-OPEN.
        IF CASE-NO NOT = "000000" GO TO TRY-CLOSE.
*
*       IDMS   INITIALIZATION
*
        READY               USAGE-MODE IS UPDATE.
        PERFORM IDMS-STATUS.
        IF NOT OK
            MOVE KES-IDMS-READY-FAILED TO RET-STATUS
            STRING "IDMS READY FAILED"          DELIMITED BY SIZE
                DISP-STATUS                      DELIMITED BY SIZE
                INTO MESG-DESC
            GO TO PGM-ABORT
        ELSE
            GO TO END-CASE-CHECK.
TRY-CLOSE.
        IF CASE-NO NOT = "CLS" GO TO TRY-COMMIT.
        FINISH.
        PERFORM IDMS-STATUS.
        IF NOT OK
            MOVE KES-IDMS-FINISH-FAILED TO RET-STATUS
            STRING "IDMS FINISH FAILED"          DELIMITED BY SIZE
                DISP-STATUS                      DELIMITED BY SIZE
              INTO MESG-DESC.
TRY-COMMIT.
        IF CASE-NO NOT = "CMT"
            GO TO TRY-BEGIN.
        COMMIT.
        PERFORM IDMS-STATUS.
        IF NOT OK
            MOVE KES-IDMS-COMMIT-FAILED TO RET-STATUS
            STRING "IDMS COMMIT FAILED"          DELIMITED BY SIZE
                DISP-STATUS                      DELIMITED BY SIZE
              INTO MESG-DESC
            GO TO PGM-ABORT
        ELSE
            GO TO END-CASE-CHECK.
TRY-BEGIN.
        IF CASE-NO NOT = "BEG"  GO TO TRY-ROLLBACK.
        READY               USAGE-MODE IS UPDATE.
        PERFORM IDMS-STATUS.
        IF NOT OK
            MOVE KES-IDMS-READY-FAILED TO RET-STATUS
            STRING "IDMS READY FAILED" DISP-STATUS
            DELIMITED BY SIZE INTO MESG-DESC
            GO TO PGM-ABORT
        ELSE
            GO TO END-CASE-CHECK.
TRY-ROLLBACK.
        IF CASE-NO NOT = "RBK"
            GO TO END-FIXED-CASES.
        ROLLBACK.
        PERFORM IDMS-STATUS.
        IF NOT OK
            MOVE KES-IDMS-ROLLBACK-FAILED TO RET-STATUS
            STRING "IDMS ROLLBACK FAILED"        DELIMITED BY SIZE
                DISP-STATUS                      DELIMITED BY SIZE
                INTO MESG-DESC
```

```
        GO TO PGM-ABORT
   ELSE
        GO TO END-CASE-CHECK.
   IDMS-STATUS.
        MOVE ERROR-STATUS TO DBMS-STATUS, DISP-STATUS.
   END-FIXED-CASES.
            MOVE CASE-NO TO RP-SUB-NAME.
          CALL RP-SUB-NAME USING MESSAGE-BODY-IN
                                 MESSAGE-BODY-OUT
          ON EXCEPTION
             MOVE KES-NO-RPSUB-ERROR TO RET-STATUS
             STRING " CANNOT CALL: "
                    RP-SUB-NAME
                    " CASE/SUB: "
                    CASE-NO
                    SUB-ID          DELIMITED BY SIZE
             INTO MESG-DESC
             GO TO PGM-ABORT.
*
*   CALL WORKED--
*
        MOVE QP-STATUS TO RET-STATUS.
        GO TO END-CASE-CHECK.
```

IDMS REQUEST PROCESSOR MACROS

LIBRARY: IDMS
  MACRO: RPEND

```
          PGM-ABORT.
              MOVE ZERO TO REC-COUNT.
          END-CASE-CHECK.
              MOVE RET-STATUS TO QP-STATUS
              IF RET-STATUS NOT = ZEROES
                 PERFORM PROCESS-ERROR.
              MOVE NTM-SOURCE TO NTM-DESTINATION.
              MOVE SPACES TO TIMEOUT-VALUE.
              MOVE "N" TO DATA-TYPE.
YANKME*            DISPLAY 'REPORTING STATUS'.
YANKME*         DISPLAY MESSAGE-BODY-OUT.
YANKME*           DISPLAY '-----------------'.
              CALL "NSEND" USING  NTM-DESTINATION,
                                  LOGICAL-CHANNEL,
                                  TIMEOUT-VALUE,
                                  DATA-TYPE,
                                  OUT-MESSAGE-TYPE,
                                  MSG-OUT-L
                                  MESSAGE-BODY-OUT
                                  ACCEPT-STATUS.
              IF SEND-MSG-ACCEPTED
                     IF CASE-NO  =   "CLS"
                        GO TO PGM-END
                     ELSE
                        GO TO WAIT-HERE

              ELSE
                   MOVE "RP CANNOT REPLY TO DRS" TO MESG-DESC
                   PERFORM PROCESS-ERROR
                   GO TO PGM-END.
            PGM-END.
          *
          *   TRMNAT DOES A COBOL STOP RUN
          *
                  CALL "TRMNAT"     USING     TERMINATION-STATUS.
YANKME*   STOP RUN.
          *
          *   INCLUDE THE ERRPRO OF IISSCLIB.
          *
              COPY ERRPRO OF IISSCLIB.
YANKME*PROCESS-ERROR.
YANKME*        DISPLAY 'ERRPRO**********'.
YANKME*        DISPLAY RET-STATUS.
YANKME*        DISPLAY MODULE-NAME.
YANKME*        DISPLAY MESG-DESC.
YANKME*        DISPLAY '****************'.
/*
```

LIBRARY: IDMS
  MACRO: RPSTOP


```
PGM-ABORT.
      MOVE ZERO TO REC-COUNT.
END-CASE-CHECK.
      MOVE RET-STATUS TO QP-STATUS.
      IF RET-STATUS NOT = ZEROES
            PERFORM PROCESS-ERROR.
      MOVE MSG-OUT-L TO DATA-LENGTH.
PGM-END.
      EXIT PROGRAM.
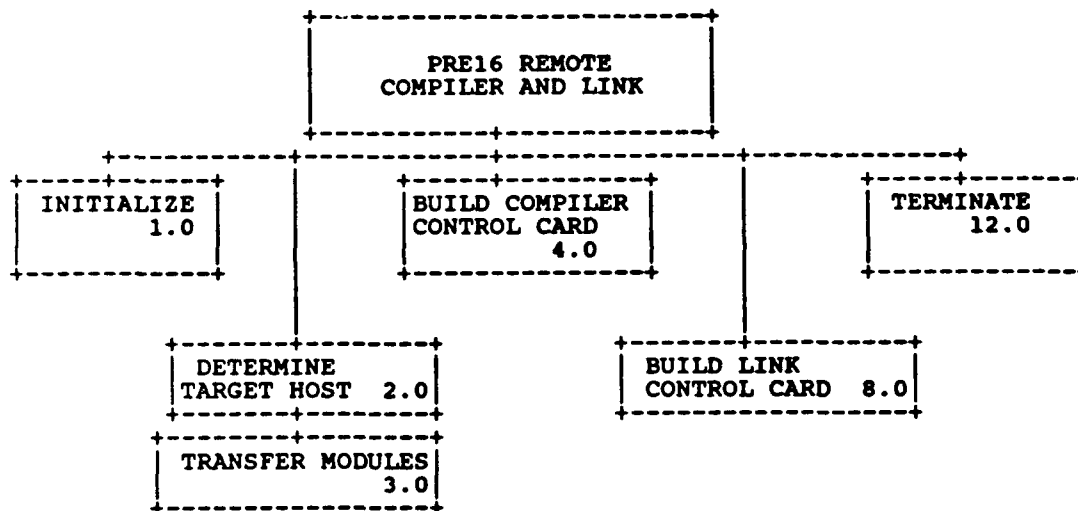      COPY ERRPRO OF IISSCLIB.
```

SECTION 42

Function PRE16 - Precompiler Remote Compile and Link

This function requests the Network Transaction Manager (NTM) to compile and link all modules generated from precompilation. PRE16 will transfer all files to the appropriate host computer, build the control cards needed to compile and link the modules and access the NTM service "SNDRCLE" to execute these control cards.

The following structure charts illustrate the major functions to be accomplished by PRE16.

REMOTE COMPILE AND LINK

```
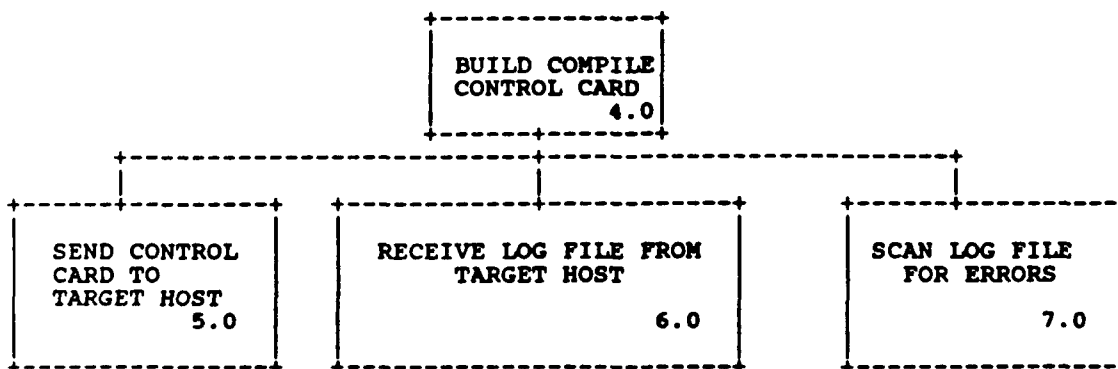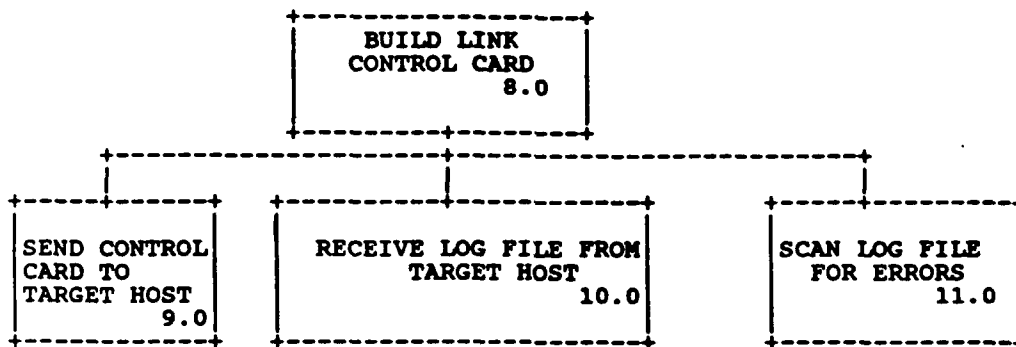            +----------------------------+
            |      PRE16 REMOTE          |
            |   COMPILER AND LINK        |
            +-------------+--------------+
    +-------------+-------+--------------+---------------+
+-----+------+    |    +------+---------+     +-----+--------+
| INITIALIZE |    |    | BUILD COMPILER |     | TERMINATE    |
|   1.0      |    |    | CONTROL CARD   |     |   12.0       |
+------------+    |    |     4.0        |     +--------------+
                  |    +----------------+
        +---------+--------+      +--------+---------+
        |   DETERMINE      |      | BUILD LINK       |
        | TARGET HOST  2.0 |      | CONTROL CARD  8.0|
        +---------+--------+      +------------------+
        | TRANSFER MODULES |
        |          3.0     |
        +------------------+
```

REMOTE COMPILER AND LINK

```
            +----------------+
            | BUILD COMPILE  |
            | CONTROL CARD   |
            |      4.0       |
            +------+---------+
    +--------------+--------------------+
+------+--------+  +--------+--------+  +------+----------+
| SEND CONTROL  |  | RECEIVE LOG FILE FROM | SCAN LOG FILE |
| CARD TO       |  |    TARGET HOST  |  | FOR ERRORS      |
| TARGET HOST   |  |                 |  |                 |
|       5.0     |  |          6.0    |  |          7.0    |
+---------------+  +-----------------+  +-----------------+
```

42-1

REMOTE COMPILE AND LINK (CONT'D)

```
              +--------------------+
              |   BUILD LINK       |
              |  CONTROL CARD      |
              |            8.0     |
              +---------+----------+
        +---------------+-------------------------+
        |               |                         |
 +------+------+  +------+--------------+  +-------+----------+
 |SEND CONTROL |  |RECEIVE LOG FILE FROM|  |SCAN LOG FILE    |
 |CARD TO      |  |TARGET HOST          |  |FOR ERRORS       |
 |TARGET HOST  |  |              10.0   |  |           11.0  |
 |        9.0  |  |                     |  |                 |
 +-------------+  +---------------------+  +-----------------+
```

42.1 <u>Inputs:</u>

1. Code Generator Table

The Code Generator Table contains the results about all
code generated or modified by the precompiler. This
table is passed to CDRCL from module NDML. The fields
used by CDRCL are CGT-CURRENT-HOST, CGT-DBMS,
CGT-GEN-FILE-NAME, CGT-INDEX, CGT-LOG-FILE-NAME,
CGT-MOD-NAME, CGT-TARGET-HOST, and CGT-USED.

      *   CGTABLE.INC

```
01   CODE-GENERATOR-TABLE
03   CGT-USED                   PIC 999 VALUE 0.
03   CGT-MAX                    PIC 999 VALUE 189.
03   CGT-ENTRY    OCCURS 190 TIMES    INDEXED BY CGT-INDEX
     05   CGT-MOD-NAME          PIC X(10).
     05   CGT-LANGUAGE          PIC X(8).
     05   CGT-TARGET-HOST       PIC XXX.
     05   CGT-DBMS              PIC X(30).
     05   CGT-DB-NAME           PIC X(30).
     05   CGT-MOD-TYPE          PIC X(10).
          88   USER-MODULE      VALUE "USER-MOD".
          88   RP-MAIN          VALUE "RP-MAIN".
          88   RP-SUB           VALUE "RP-SUB".
          88   CS-ES            VALUE "CS-ES".
     05   CGT-ACTION            PIC X.
     05   CGT-GENED-BY          PIC X(10).
     05   CGT-GEN-FILE-NAME     PIC X(30).
     05   CGT-PASSWORD          PIC X(30).
     05   CGT-LOCALITY          PIC X.
          88   CGT-LOCAL        VALUE "L".
          88   CGT-REMOTE       VALUE "R".
*
*    THE ABOVE CAN BE SHOWN TO THE USER, THE FOLLOWING ARE FOR
*    RCL AND INTERNAL USAGE:
     05   CGT-DBID              PIC 9(6).
     05   CGT-LIBRARY-NAME      PIC X(30).
     05   CGT-SUBTRANS-ID       PIC 9(6).
     05   CGT-CASE-NO           PIC 9(6).
     05   CGT-SCHEMA            PIC X(30).
     05   CGT-SUBSCHEMA         PIC X(30).
     05   CGT-DB-LOCATION       PIC X(30).
     05   CGT-PASSWORD          PIC X(30).
*    THE FOLLOWING ARE REQUIRED FOR RCL FUNCTIONS
     05   CGT-LOG-FILE-NAME     PIC X(30).
     05   CGT-RCL-LOG-CHAIN     PIC XXX.
     05   CGT-CURRENT-HOST      PIC XXX.
*    NOTE THAT CURRENT HOST MAY CHANGE DURING THE RCL PROCESS
     05   CGT-RCL-STATUS        PIC X(5).
          88   CODE-GEN         VALUE "GEN".
          88   CODE-XFERRED     VALUE "XFER".
          88   CODE-COMPILED    VALUE "COMP".
          88   AP-LINKED        VALUE "LINK".
          88   AP-DEFINED       VALUE "NTM".
```

42.2 Internal Requirements:

   1. The Control Card Area Table contains the control cards
      needed to compile and link program modules on various
      host computers for various DBMs. It also contains the
      error keywords used to search the log files to determine
      if errors occurred during the compilation and linking of
      modules.

```
*
01  CONTROL-CARD-AREA-TABLE.
03  CGT-USED                        PIC 999 VALUE 0.
03  CGT-MAX                         PIC 999 VALUE 20.
    05  FILLER.
        07  FILLER                  PIC X(3) VALUE "VAX".
        07  FILLER                  PIC X(30) VALUE "COBOL".
            09  FILLER              PIC X(70) VALUE.
          "@RPLIB P1".
            09  FILLER              PIC XX.
        07  FILLER                  PIC X(10) VALUE "%COBOL".
    05  FILLER
        07  FILLER                  PIC X(3) VALUE "VAX".
        07  FILLER                  PIC X(30) VALUE.
                                      "VAX-11"
        07  FILLER.
            09  FILLER              PIC X(70) VALUE.
          "LKVAX11 P1 NODEBUG".
            09  FILLER              PIC XX.
        07  FILLER                  PIC X(10) VALUE "%LINK".


03  CONTROL-CARD-TABLE REDEFINES CONTROL-CARD-AREA.
    05  CONTROL-CARD-REC OCCURS 20 TIMES
        INDEXED BY CGT-INDEX.
        07  CGT-HOST                PIC XXX.
        07  CGT-FUNC-DBMS           PIC X(30).
        07  CGT-CTL-CARD
            09  CGT-CONTROL-CARD    PIC X(70).
            09  CGT-TERMINATOR      PIC XX.
        07  CGT-ERROR-KEYWORD       PIC X(10).
*
*   TERMINATOR CONTAINS A 'IE' IN HEXADECIMAL ENTERED
*   WITH A CONTROL/6 ON A DEC VT100 SERIES TERMINAL
*   CONSTANT, TO BE MOVED TO CGT-TERMINATOR IN PROCESS
*
03  TERMINATOR
    05  FILLER                      PIC X VALUE ' '.
    05  FILLER                      PIC X VALUE ' '.
```

42.3 Constraints:

   1. None

42.4 Outputs:

1. A status code indicating whether function CDRCL was
    successful.

    01 RET-STATUS   PIC X(5)

42.5 PROCESSING:

Remote Compile and Link PRE16, module CDRCL transfers
all generated routines from the precompiler that need to
be transferred to a host computer. When all routines
are transferred, CDRCL calls BLDCC to build the control
cards to compile the routines and then sends the control
cards to the target host computer. A log file is
returned for each compiled routine and is scanned by
LOGANA for error conditions. If no errors exist in any
of the compiles, CDRCL calls BLDCC to generate the
control cards to link the main routines. CDRCL sends
these cards to the target host, a log file is returned
for each, and then LOGANA is called to scan the log
files for error conditions.

Modules that are called by CDRCL other than BLDCC and
LOGANA are:
FILXFR to transfer files; SNDRCLE to send control cards;
RCV to receive the log file name; DELFIL to delete the
log file; ERRPRO to process error codes. SNDRCLE and
RCV are part of the NTM services. FILXFR and DELFIL are
part of the CDM File Utilities Configuration Item.
ERRPRO is part of the COMM subsystem.

1. Initialize CDRCL.

    1.1 Set internal flags and RET-STATUS to default
         values.

2. Check for generated source code that needs to be
    transferred to different host.

    2.1 Compare each CGT-TARGET-HOST to CGT-CURRENT-HOST,
         if the values are different, set up parameters to
         transfer the routine to the target host.

3. Transfer each routine identified in Step 2.1

    3.1 Call FILXFR passing the parameters needed to
         transfer the routine from the current host to the
         target host.

4. Build compile control card for each entry in the Code
    Generator Table.

    4.1 Call "BLDCC" to build the compile control card
         from the CONTROL-CARD-TABLE using CGT-LANGUAGE in
         the selection.

5. Send control card to target host for each entry found in Step 4.

    5.1 Call "SNDRCLE" to send the compile control card to the target host as specified by CGT-TARGET-HOST.

6. Obtain log file from target host for each entry found in Step 4.

    6.1 Call "RCV" to obtain the log file name.

    6.2 If the log file is on a host other than the current host, call "FILXFR" to transfer the log file to the current host as specified by CGT-CURRENT-HOST.

7. Scan each log file for errors.

    7.1 Call LOGANA to scan the log file for an error keyword as specified by CCT-ERR-KEYWORD for the compile indicated by CGT-LANGUAGE.

8. Build link control card for each entry in the Code Generator Table that is a main program, and is not a Local request processor (CGT-LOCAL).

    8.1 Call "BLDCC" to build the link control card from CONTROL-CARD-TABLE using CGT-DBMS in the selection.

9. Send control card to target host for each entry found in Step 8.

    9.1 Sets up parameters and calls SNDRCLE to send the link control card to the target host.

10. Obtain log file from target host for each entry found in Step 8.

    10.1 Call "RCV" to obtain the log file name.

    10.2 If the log file is on a host other than the current host, call "FILXFR" to transfer the log file to the current host as specified by CGT-CURRENT-HOST.

11. Scan each log file for errors.

    11.1 Call LOGANA to scan the log file for an error keyword as specified by CCT-ERROR-KEYWORD for the link indicated by CGT-DBMS.

12. Terminate.

    12.1 Terminates CDRCL.

SECTION 43

QUALITY ASSURANCE PROVISION

In preparation for describing requirements for quality assurance provisions it is appropriate to define the terms "test" and "debug" which are often used interchangeably. "Testing" is a systematic process that may be preplanned and explicitly scheduled. Test techniques and procedures may be defined in advance and a sequence of test steps may be specified. "Debugging" is the process of isolation and correction of the cause of an error. To start with, the concept of "antibugging" is recommended in the construction of the software modules. In his text on software development (Techniques of Program Structure and Design, Prentice-Hall, 1975), Yourdon defines antibugging as "the philosophy of writing programs in such a way as to make bugs less likely to occur, and when they do occur (which is inevitable), to make them more noticeable to the programmer and the user." That is, do as much error checking as is practical and possible in each routine.

Among the tests that should be incorporated into all software are:

1. input data checks

2. interface data checks, i.e., tests to determine validity of data passed from calling routine

3. database verification

4. operator command checks

5. output data checks

Not all tests are required in all routines, but error checking is an essential part of all software.

The CI quality assurance provisions must consist of three levels of test, validation and qualification of the constructed application software.

A. The initial level can consist of the normal testing techniques that are accomplished during the construction process. They consist of design and code walk-throughs, unit testing, and integration testing. These tests will be performed by the design team which will be organized in a manner similar to that discussed by Weinberg in his text on software development team organization (The Psychology of Computer Programming, New York: Van Nostrand Reinhold, 1971). Essentially a team is assigned to work on a subsystem or CI. This approach has been referred to as "adaptive teams" and "egoless teams". Members of the team are involved in the overall design of the subsystem. There is better control and members are exposed to each other's design. The specific advantages from a quality assurance point is

the formalized critique of design walk-throughs which are a preventive measure for desing errors and program "bugs". Structured design, design walk-throughs and the incorporation of "antibugging" facilitate this level of testing by exposing and addressing problem areas before they become coded "bugs."

B. Preliminary qualification tests of the CI are performed to highlight the special functions of the CI from an integrated point of view. Certain functional requirements may require the cooperative execution of one or more modules to achieve an intermediate or special function of the CI. Specific test plans will be provided for the validation of this type of functional requirement including preparation of appropriate test data. (Selected functions from 3.2 must be listed).

C. Formal Qualification Test will verify the functional performance of all the modules, within the CI as an integrated unit, that accept the specified input, perform the specified processes and deliver the specified outputs. Special consideration must be given to test data to ensure verification that proper interface of modules has been constructed.

SECTION 44

PREPARATION FOR DELIVERY

The implementation site for the constructed software will be the ICAM Integrated Support System (IISS) Test Bed site located at Arizona State University, Tempe AZ. The required computer equipment will have been installed. The constructed software will be transferred to the IISS system via appropriate storage media.